

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
SUBJECT CATALOGING DIVISION

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS L
EDUCATION



THIRD EDITION

Library of Congress Classification Schedules

1

	<i>Price</i>
Class A. General works. Polygraphy	\$0. 30
Class B. Part 1, B-BJ. Philosophy	1. 00
Class B. Part 2, BL-BX. Religion	2. 00
Class C. Auxiliary sciences of history	1. 00
Class D. Universal and old world history	3. 50
Class D. Universal and old world history, European War, D 501-725 . . . . .	.05
Class D. Supp. 2. Second World War . . . . .	.20
Class E-F. America . . . . .	.70
Class G. Geography, anthropology, folk-lore, manners and customs, sports and games	In revision
Class H. Social sciences	2. 75
Class J. Political science	2. 75
Class L. Education	1. 00
Class M. Music and books on music	1. 00
Class N. Fine arts	1. 25
Class P. Philology:	
Subclass P-PA. Philology, linguistic, classical philology, classical literature . . . . .	.60
Subclass P-PA, supp. Byzantine and modern Greek literature, medieval and modern Latin literature . . . . .	.10
Subclass PB-PH. Philology, modern European languages	1. 50
Subclass PG (in part). Russian literature	1. 00
Subclass PJ-PM. Languages and literature of Asia, Africa, Oceania, America, mixed languages, artificial languages . . . . .	.60
— Supplement to above. Additions and changes to Jan. 1, 1936. . . . .	.10
Class P. Philology, index to languages and dialects in volumes P-PA, PB-PH, PJ-PM . . . . .	.15
Subclasses PN, PR, PS, PZ: PN, General literary history and collections; PR, English literature; PS, American literature; PZ, Fiction and Juvenile literature	1. 75
Subclass PQ, pt. 1. French literature . . . . .	.35
Subclass PQ, pt. 2. Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese literatures . . . . .	.50
Subclass PT, pt. 1. German literature . . . . .	.65
Subclass PT, pt. 2. Dutch and Scandinavian literatures . . . . .	.35
Class Q. Science	1. 25
Class R. Medicine	In press
Class S. Agriculture, plant and animal industry, fish culture and fisheries, hunting sports . . . . .	.45
Class T. Technology	1. 50
Class U. Military science	In revision
Class V. Naval science . . . . .	.35
Class Z. Bibliography and library science	1. 00

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
SUBJECT CATALOGING DIVISION

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS L
EDUCATION

THIRD EDITION

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1951

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. — Price \$1.00

L. C. card, 51-60,000

PREFATORY NOTE

The classification scheme for education was developed on the basis of the Library of Congress collection in the course of its reclassification. The first edition of the schedule, published in 1910, represents the work of several classifiers who have been successively in charge of this subject: Mr. J. C. Bay and Mr. W. D. Johnston, who prepared the schedule for Section L and some portions of Sections LA to LF; Mr. A. F. W. Schmidt completed and partly reconstructed the schedule and classified the greater part of the entire collection; Dr. J. D. Wolcott worked out in detail Sections LC, LJ, and LT, and contributed to the further development of other sections. A second edition was issued in 1928 incorporating such additions and revisions as were made, while Dr. G. M. Churchill and Mr. C. K. Jones were in charge of this class. Since then Mr. C. K. Jones, Mr. L. E. La Montagne, Dr. R. O. Suter, Mr. Philip Krichbaum, and Dr. Leonard Ellinwood have been successively in charge. They have contributed most of the additions and changes made since 1928 and included in the present (third) edition.

The library of the United States Office of Education adopted the scheme with the addition of a few subjects of special interest to it, which in the Library of Congress form subdivisions of other subjects. These additions have been included in the schedules only by references to other classification schedules and are distinguished by curves enclosing the respective numbers.

The present edition has been edited and prepared for printing by Miss L. Belle Voegelein, Editor of Classification Schedules.

DAVID JUDSON HAYKIN,
Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division.

LUTHER HARRIS EVANS,
Librarian of Congress,
Washington, November 9, 1949.

SYNOPSIS

- L** EDUCATION (GENERAL)
- LA** HISTORY OF EDUCATION
- LB** THEORY AND PRACTICE OF EDUCATION
 - TEACHING
 - TEACHER TRAINING
 - SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION
- LC** SPECIAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION
 - FORMS OF EDUCATION
 - SOCIAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION
 - MORAL AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
 - TYPES OF EDUCATION
 - EDUCATION OF SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS
 - EDUCATION EXTENSION. ADULT EDUCATION
- LD-LG** INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS
 - LD** UNITED STATES
 - LE** AMERICA (EXCEPT UNITED STATES)
 - LF** EUROPE
 - LG** ASIA, AFRICA, OCEANIA
- LH** COLLEGE AND SCHOOL MAGAZINES AND PAPERS
 - STUDENT PERIODICALS
- LJ** STUDENT FRATERNITIES AND THEIR PUBLICATIONS
- LT** TEXTBOOKS

OUTLINE

EDUCATION (GENERAL)

L	
7- 97	Periodicals. Societies.
101	Yearbooks.
106- 107	Congresses.
111- 791	Documents. Reports.
797- 899	Exhibitions. Museums.
900- 991	Directories.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

LA	
5- 25	General.
31- 133	By period.
173- 185	Higher education.
201- 396	United States.
410-2270	Other countries.
2301-2397	Biography.

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF EDUCATION

LB	
5- 41	General.
51- 875	Systems.
1025-1050	Teaching (Principles and practice).
1051-1091	Educational psychology.
1101-1139	Child study.
1140	Preschool education.
1141-1499	Kindergarten.
1501-1547	Primary education.
1555-1601	Elementary education.
1603-1695	Secondary education.
1705-2285	Education and training of teachers. Teachers colleges, etc.
2300-2411	Higher education.
2503-2797	School laws and legislation.
2801-3095	School administration and organization.
3011-3095	School management and discipline.
3205-3325	School architecture.
3401-3497	School hygiene. College hygiene.
3525-3575	Special days.
3602-3640	School life, etc.

SPECIAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION

LC	
8- 63	Forms of education.
8	General works.
15	Conversation and culture.
25- 31	Self-education. Self-culture.
37- 43	Home education.
47- 57	Private school education.
59	Public school education.
63	Preparation for examinations.

OUTLINE

LC	
71- 245	Social aspects of education.
71- 120	Education and the state.
73- 97	Popular education.
107- 120	Public school question. Secularization.
129- 139	Compulsory education.
142- 145	School attendance.
149- 160	Illiteracy.
171- 182	Higher education and the state.
184- 188	Taxation of schools and colleges.
189- 211	Educational sociology.
215- 235	Community and the school.
223	Schools as community centers.
225	School and home.
230- 235	Parent-teacher associations.
241- 245	Foundations. Endowments. Funds.
251- 951	Moral and religious education.
251- 318	Moral education. Character education.
321- 951	Religion and education. Education under church control.
351- 629	Christian.
461- 515	Catholic.
531- 629	Protestant.
701- 775	Jewish.
901	Mohammedan.
951	Other.
1001-1091	Types of education.
1001-1021	Humanistic education. Liberal education.
1043-1047	Vocational education.
1051-1071	Professional education.
1081	Industrial education.
1090-1091	Political education.
1390-5140	Education of special classes of persons.
1390	Boys.
1401-2571	Women.
2628-3750	Races.
2628-2679	Indians.
2701-2913	Negroes.
3001-3501	Oriental.
3701-3750	Immigrants.
3951-3990	Exceptional children.
4001-4801	Defective children.
4051-4100	The destitute.
4201-4580	Physically defective children.
4600-4700	Mentally defective and backward children.
4801	Morally defective children.
4815	Feeble-minded adults.
4929-4949	Upper-class education.
4959-4979	Middle-class education.
5001-5060	Working-class education.
5081-5140	Other special classes.
5101-5140	Children in large cities.
5201-6660	Education extension. Adult education.
5501-5560	Evening schools.
5701-5771	Vacation schools. Summer schools.

OUTLINE

LC

- 5901-6101 Education extension. Adult education—Continued.
Correspondence schools.
6201-6401 University extension.
6501-6560 Lyceums and lecture courses.
6571-6581 Radio extension courses. Instruction by radio.
6601-6660 Reading circles. Correspondence clubs.
6681 Education and travel.
6691 Traveling educational exhibits.

INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS

LD

- 20-7501 United States.
20-7251 Universities. Colleges.
6501 Junior colleges.
7020-7251 Women's colleges. Girls' schools.
7501 Schools.

LE

- 3- 78 America (except United States).
3- 5 Canada.
7- 9 Mexico.
11- 13 Central America.
15- 17 West Indies.
21- 78 South America.
21- 23 Argentina.
27- 29 Bolivia.
31- 33 Brazil.
36- 38 Chile.
41- 43 Colombia.
46- 48 Ecuador.
51- 59 Guiana.
51- 53 British Guiana.
54- 56 Dutch Guiana. Surinam.
57- 59 French Guiana.
61- 63 Paraguay.
66- 68 Peru.
71- 73 Uruguay.
76- 78 Venezuela.

LF

- 20-5477 Europe.
20-1257 Great Britain.
20- 797 England.
800- 957 Ireland.
960-1137 Scotland.
1140-1257 Wales.
1311-1697 Austria-Hungary (Former).
1311-1537 Austria.
1541-1549 Czechoslovakia.
1551-1697 Hungary.
1705-1709 Finland.
1711-2397 France.
2411-3197 Germany.

OUTLINE

LF

Individual institutions.

Europe—Continued.

3211-3247	Greece.
3251-3897	Italy.
3899	Malta.
3911-4197	Netherlands (Low Countries).
3911-4067	Belgium.
4071-4197	Netherlands (Holland).
4203-4209	Poland.
4211-4446	Russia and the Baltic states.
4211-4437	Russia.
4440-4441	Estonia.
4443-4444	Latvia.
4445-4446	Lithuania.
4451-4607	Scandinavia.
4451-4487	Denmark.
4489-4491	Iceland.
4501-4537	Norway.
4539-4607	Sweden.
4611-4887	Spain and Portugal.
4611-4827	Spain.
4831-4887	Portugal.
4901-5047	Switzerland.
5061-5477	Turkey and the Balkan states.
5061-5097	Bulgaria.
5101-5143	Rumania.
5221-5323	Turkey in Europe.
5401-5477	Yugoslavia.

LG

21- 395	Asia.
21	Afghanistan.
31	Arabia.
51	China.
60- 169	India. Pakistan.
171	Indochina.
	Indonesia.
181- 191	Dutch East Indies. Indonesia (Republic).
200- 227	Philippine Islands.
240- 277	Japan.
281	Korea.
291	Persia. Iran.
301- 320	Russia in Asia.
321- 351	Turkey in Asia.
321	Asia Minor.
331	Armenia.
341	Palestine.
351	Syria.
395	Other institutions, by place, A-Z.
401- 691	Africa.
401	Abyssinia. Ethiopia.
405- 491	British Africa.
511	Egypt.

OUTLINE

LG

Individual institutions.

Africa—Continued.

- 521- 561 French Africa.
- 571- 591 German Africa (Former).
- 601- 611 Italian Africa.
- 615 Kongo (Congo) Free State. Belgian Congo.
- 621 Liberia.
- 631 Morocco.
- 641- 651 Portuguese Africa.
- 671 Spanish Africa.
- 691 Tripoli.
- 700- 931 Australia and New Zealand.
- 961 Pacific islands.

COLLEGE AND SCHOOL MAGAZINES AND PAPERS

LH

- 1 United States.
- 3 America (except United States).
- 5 Europe.
- 7 Asia.
- 8 Africa.
- 9 Oceania.

STUDENT FRATERNITIES. GREEK LETTER SOCIETIES

LJ

- 3- 145 College fraternities.
- 141- 145 Sororities. Women's fraternities.
- 151- 155 Secondary-school fraternities.
- 165 Other fraternities, A-Z.

TEXTBOOKS

LT

- 6 Exhibitions.
- 15- 25 History.
- 101- 141 Early to 1800.
- 205- 290 1801-1850/70.
- 305- 390 1850/70-
- 501 Textbooks for radio.
- (1001) Special subjects.

EDUCATION (GENERAL)

L

Periodicals. Societies.

Cf. LB 5, Serial collections.

- 7 History, organization, etc.
- 10 International societies.
 - American. United States and Canada.
- 11 Periodicals in English.
- 12 Periodicals in other languages.
 - e. g. .F7 French.
 - .G3 German.
- 13 Societies. Conferences. Conventions.
 - British.
- 16 Periodicals.
- 18 Societies.
 - Dutch.
- 21 Periodicals.
- 23 Societies.
 - French.
- 26 Periodicals.
- 28 Societies.
 - German.
- 31 Periodicals.
- 33 Societies.
 - Italian.
- 36 Periodicals.
- 38 Societies.
 - Spanish and Portuguese.
 - Europe.
- 41 Periodicals.
- 43 Societies.
 - Latin-America.
 - West Indies, Mexico, Central America,
 - South America.
- Scandinavian.
- 46 Periodicals.
- 48 Societies.
 - Slavic.
- 51 Periodicals.
- 53 Societies.

Periodicals. Societies—Continued.**Other European.**

- 56 Periodicals.
58 Societies.

Asia.

- 61 India.
64 China.
67 Japan.
69 Philippine Islands.
71 Other.

Africa.**Australia and New Zealand.**

- 91 Periodicals.
94 Societies.
97 Other.

101 Yearbooks. By country, A-Z.

Prefer L 901-981, Directories.

Congresses.

Cf. LB 1751-1755, 1821-2151 (Teachers' institutes).

106 By date.**107 With permanent organization. By name.****Official documents, reports, etc.**

Documents of general character only; reports on special subjects to be classified preferably with subject in LA-LC, or with particular institutions, LD-LG.

Under each country the publications of the department or ministry of education and of bureaus and local school boards are to be subarranged according to the following tables:

I	II	
U. S. States	Foreign countries	
.B1-2	.A2	Regular (annual, etc.) reports.
.B3-8	.A3-8	Other serial reports, bulletins, etc.
.C5	.B2-5	Special reports, documents, etc. By date.
	.B5	Manuals.
		Budget.
.E2	.E2	General.
.E3	.E3	Estimates and appropria- tions.
.E4	.E4	Income and expenditures.
.E5	.E5	Miscellaneous documents.
.G5	.G5	Nonofficial publications, A-Z.
.H5+	.H5+	Publications of other depart- ments.

Official documents, reports, etc.—Continued.

United States.

111.

General.

.A3-6 Office of Education.

Formerly Bureau of Education.

Cf. LB 2807, Establishment, organization, history, relations, etc., of the Office.

By state.

Under each:

(1) General (Table I).

(2) Local, A-Z (Table II).

116-117	Alabama.
118-119	Alaska.
120-121	Arizona.
122-123	Arkansas.
124-125	California.
126-127	Colorado.
128-129	Connecticut.
130-131	Dakota (Territory).
132-133	Delaware.
	District of Columbia.
134	General, including Washington.
135	Local (other than Washington), A-Z.
	e. g. .G3 Georgetown.
136-137	Florida.
138-139	Georgia.
140-141	Idaho.
142-143	Illinois.
144-145	Indian Territory.
146-147	Indiana.
148-149	Iowa.
150-151	Kansas.
152-153	Kentucky.
154-155	Louisiana.
156-157	Maine.
158-159	Maryland.
160-161	Massachusetts.
162-163	Michigan.
164-165	Minnesota.
166-167	Mississippi.
168-169	Missouri.
170-171	Montana.
172-173	Nebraska.
174-175	Nevada.

Official documents, reports, etc.

United States.

By state*—Continued.

176-177	New Hampshire.
178-179	New Jersey.
180-181	New Mexico.
182-183	New York.
184-185	North Carolina.
186-187	North Dakota.
188-189	Ohio.
190-191	Oklahoma.
192-193	Oregon.
194-195	Pennsylvania.
196-197	Rhode Island.
198-199	South Carolina.
200-201	South Dakota.
202-203	Tennessee.
204-205	Texas.
206-207	Utah.
208-209	Vermont.
210-211	Virginia.
212-213	Washington.
214-215	West Virginia.
216-217	Wisconsin.
218-219	Wyoming.

Other countries.

Under each, unless otherwise indicated:

- (1) General.
- (2) Provinces or counties, A-Z.
- (3) Cities, A-Z.

221-223	Canada.
227-229	Mexico.
	Central America.
231-233	British Honduras.
234-236	Costa Rica.
237-239	Guatemala.
240-242	Honduras.
243-245	Nicaragua.
246-247	Panama.
248-249	Salvador.
	West Indies.
251-253	Bahamas.
254-256	Cuba.
257-259	Haiti.

* For subarrangement, see p. 3.

Official documents, reports, etc.

Other countries.

West Indies—Continued.

261-263

Jamaica.

264-266

Puerto Rico.

267

Other, A-Z.

281-283

Bermudas.

South America.

291-293

Argentina.

294-296

Bolivia.

297-299

Brazil.

301-303

Chile.

304-306

Colombia.

307-309

Ecuador.

Guiana.

311-313

British.

314-316

Dutch.

317-319

French.

321-323

Paraguay.

324-326

Peru.

327-329

Uruguay.

331-333

Venezuela.

Europe.

Great Britain.

341

General.

343

Local, A-Z.

Ireland.

346

General.

347

Northern Ireland.

348

Local, A-Z.

Scotland.

351

General.

353

Local, A-Z.

Wales.

357

General.

359

Local, A-Z.

Austria-Hungary (Former). Austria.

361

General.

366

Local, A-Z.

Hungary.

381

General.

383

Local, A-Z.

Bohemia. Czechoslovakia.

385

General.

387

Local, A-Z.

Official documents, reports, etc.

Other countries.

Europe.

- 388 Austria-Hungary (Former)—Continued.
Other states, provinces, etc., A-Z.
- France.
- 391 General.
- 392 Musée pédagogique.
.A3 Mémoires et documents scolaires.
- 394 Departments.
Except Seine, for which see L 396.P4-7, Paris.
- 396 Local, A-Z.
e. g. .B7 Bordeaux.
.P4-7 Paris (Département de la Seine).
- Germany.
- 401 General.
- 403 Prussia.
- 404 Saxony.
- 405 Bavaria.
- 406 Württemberg.
.5 Baden.
- 407 Other states, provinces, etc., A-Z.
- 409 Cities, A-Z.
- Greece.
- 411 General.
- 416 Local, A-Z.
- Italy.
- 421 General.
- 426 Local, A-Z.
- Netherlands (Low Countries).
Belgium.
- 431 General.
- 436 Local, A-Z.
- Netherlands (Holland).
General.
- 441 General.
- 446 Local, A-Z.
- Russia.
- 451 General.
- 456 Finland.
- 461 Poland.
- 466 Other local, A-Z.
- Scandinavia.
Denmark.
- 471 General.
- 476 Local, A-Z.

	Official documents, reports, etc.
	Other countries.*
	Europe.
	Scandinavia—Continued.
481	Iceland.
	Norway.
491	General.
496	Local, A-Z.
	Sweden.
501	General.
506	Local, A-Z.
	Spain and Portugal.
	Spain.
511	General.
516	Local, A-Z.
	Portugal.
521	General.
526	Local, A-Z.
	Switzerland.
531	General.
536	Local, A-Z.
	Turkey and the Balkan states.
539-540	Turkey.
541-542	Bulgaria.
543-544	Montenegro.
545-546	Rumania.
547-548	Serbia.
549-550	Yugoslavia.
551	Other European, A-Z.
	Asia.
561-562	Afghanistan.
563-564	Arabia.
	China.
571	General.
572	Provinces, A-Z.
573	Cities, A-Z.
	India.
	Including the Republic of India.
577	General.
578	Provinces, etc., A-Z.
.5	Pakistan.
579	Cities, A-Z.

*For subarrangement, unless otherwise provided for, see p. 4.

Official documents, reports, etc.

Other countries.*

Asia—Continued.

	Indochina.
583-584	British.
584.M3	Malay States, Federated.
.S7	Straits Settlements.
585-586	French.
586.A5	Annam.
.C2	Cambodia.
.C7	Cochin China.
.T7	Tongking (Tonkin).
591-592	Siam. Thailand.
	Indonesia.
597-598	Dutch East Indies.
	Republic of Indonesia.
601-602	Philippine Islands.
611-612	Japan.
613-614	Korea.
615-616	Persia. Iran.
617-618	Russia in Asia. Siberia.
619-620	Central Asia. Turkestan, Bokhara, etc.
	Turkey in Asia.
621-622	Armenia.
631-632	Palestine.
641-642	Syria.
	Africa.
651-652	Abyssinia. Ethiopia.
	British Africa.
660	Union of South Africa.
661-662	Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony).
663-664	Central Africa Protectorate. Nyasaland.
665-666	East Africa and East Africa Protectorate.
	Kenya Colony and Protectorate.
667-668	Natal.
669-670	Orange Free State (Orange River Colony).
671-672	Rhodesia.
672.N6	Northern Rhodesia.
.S6	Southern Rhodesia.
.5	Local, A-Z.
673-674	Transvaal (South African Republic).
675-676	West African colonies, A-Z.
677-678	All other colonies, A-Z.

*For subarrangement, unless otherwise provided for, see p. 4.

Official documents, reports, etc.

Other countries.*

Africa—Continued.

- 681-682 Congo, Belgian. Congo Free State.
 686-687 Egypt.
 French Africa.
 691-692 Algeria and Tunis.
 694-695 French Equatorial Africa.
 697-698 Madagascar.
 701-702 Senegambia.
 704-705 Sudan.
 707-708 German Africa (Former).
 East Africa. Tanganyika Territory.
 Kamerun (Cameroons).
 Southwest Africa.
 711-712 Italian Africa.
 Eritrea.
 Somaliland.
 714-715 Liberia.
 716-717 Morocco.
 Orange River Colony, *see* L 669-670.
 721-722 Portuguese Africa.
 East Africa.
 West Africa.
 South African Republic, *see* L 673-674.
 731-732 Spanish Africa.
 Canary Islands.
 Rio de Oro.
 741-742 Tripoli.
 Australia and New Zealand.
 750 Commonwealth of Australia.
 751-752 New South Wales.
 754-755 New Zealand.
 757-758 Northern Territory.
 761-762 Queensland.
 764-765 South Australia.
 767-768 Tasmania.
 771-772 Victoria.
 774-775 Western Australia.
 791 Pacific islands. By group, A-Z.
 e. g. H4 Hawaii.

*For subarrangement, unless otherwise provided for, *see* p. 4.

Educational exhibitions and museums.

Cf. LB 3291-3295, School museums.

LC 6691, Traveling educational exhibits.

797

General works.

By country.

General reports of exhibitions only; special reports on exhibits of particular countries (e. g. German educational exhibit at the St. Louis Exposition) in LA (History of education); reports on exhibits illustrating particular subjects in LB-LC, or with subdivision "Study and teaching" under other subjects in classes B-K, M-Z.

Under each country, unless otherwise indicated:

(1) General works.

(2) Local, A-Z.

United States.

801

General works.

803

Local, A-Z.

805-806

Canada.

808-809

Mexico.

811-812

Central America.

814-815

West Indies.

816-817

South America.

818

Europe.

Great Britain.

819

General works.

820

England.

821

Ireland.

823

Scotland.

825

Wales.

826

Local, A-Z.

828

Austria-Hungary (Former). Austria.

829

Bohemia. Czechoslovakia.

830

Hungary.

831

Local, A-Z.

France.

833

General.

835

Local, A-Z.

Germany.

837

General.

839

Local, A-Z.

841-842

Greece.

844-845

Italy.

847

Netherlands (Low Countries).

848

Belgium.

849

Netherlands (Holland).

Educational exhibitions and museums.**By country.****Europe—Continued.**

- | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 851 | Russia. |
| 852 | Finland. |
| 853 | Poland. |
| 854 | Local, A-Z. |
| | Scandinavia. |
| 855 | Denmark. |
| 859 | Iceland. |
| 861 | Norway. |
| 863 | Sweden. |
| | Spain and Portugal. |
| 865-866 | Spain. |
| 867-868 | Portugal. |
| 869-870 | Switzerland. |
| 873 | Turkey and the Balkan states. |
| 875 | Bulgaria. |
| 877 | Montenegro. |
| 879 | Rumania. |
| 881 | Serbia. |
| 883 | Yugoslavia. |
| 885 | Other European, A-Z. |
| 887 | Asia. |
| 888 | Local, A-Z. |
| 890 | Africa. |
| 891 | Local, A-Z. |
| 893 | Australia and New Zealand. |
| 894 | Local, A-Z. |
| 897 | Pacific islands. |
| 898 | Local, A-Z. |
| 899 | School fairs. |

.A2 General works.

.A6-Z By place.

Directories of educational institutions.

Including directories of teachers, students, etc.

Cf. L 101, Educational yearbooks.

LA 203, Directories of foreign students in the United States.

LB 2376, Directories of international exchange students.

LB 2803, Directories of school officials.

LD-LG, Directories of individual universities, colleges, and schools.

900 General.

Directories of educational institutions—Continued.

United States.

901

General.

Including directories of the United States
and Canada.

903

States, A-W.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (3) Counties, A-Z.
- (5) Cities, A-Z.

Other countries.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Local, A-Z.

905-906

Canada.

Directories of the United States and Canada in
L 901.

907-908

Mexico.

909-910

Central America.

911-912

West Indies.

913-914

South America.

Europe.

915-916

Great Britain.

917-918

Scotland.

919-920

Ireland.

921-922

Austria.

927-928

France.

929-930

Germany.

931-932

Greece.

935-936

Italy.

Netherlands (Low Countries).

937-938

Belgium.

939-940

Netherlands (Holland).

941-942

Russia.

Scandinavia.

943-944

Denmark.

945-946

Norway.

947-948

Sweden.

949-950

Spain.

951-952

Portugal.

953-954

Switzerland.

955-956

Turkey and the Balkan states.

957

Other European countries, A-Z.

L

EDUCATION (GENERAL)

L

Directories of educational institutions.

Other countries—Continued.

- 961 Asia. By country, A-Z.
e. g. .C6 China.
.I4 India.
.P4 Philippine Islands.
- 971 Africa. By country, A-Z.
- 981 Australia and New Zealand.
- 991 Pacific islands, A-Z.
e. g. .H4 Hawaii.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

General, national, and local.
History of educational theory in LB.
History of individual institutions in LD-LG.

LA

Collected works.

5 Several authors.

7 Individual authors.

Cf. LB 5-7, 51-875, Theory and practice of education.

9 Historiography.

11 General works.

13 Textbooks, compends, etc.

14 Syllabi and topical outlines.

21 General special.

23 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

25 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.

By period.

Cf. LB 51-875, Theories and systems.

31 General pre-Christian. Ancient.

34 Oriental.

35 China.

36 India.

37 Egypt.

41 Assyria-Babylonia.

44 Phenicia.

47 Jews.

Cf. LC 701-775, Jewish education.

61 Persia.

66 Other, A-Z.

Classic.

71 General.

75 Greek.

81 Roman.

Medieval and modern.

91 General.

93 Special. Minor works.

95 Christian education.

General history.

Cf. LC 351-629, Church education.

BV 1460-1615, Practical theology.

BV 4019-4160, Theological seminaries.

By period.**Medieval and modern.**

Christian education—Continued.

Early Christian and medieval.

96

General.

98

Special. Minor works.

99

Mohammedan education (Medieval).

Cf. LC 901, General history.

BP, Mohammedanism.

Renaissance and Reformation.

106

General.

108

Special. Minor works.

16th and 17th centuries.

116

General.

118

Special. Minor works.

18th century. Naturalism. Rousseau.

121

General.

122

Special. Minor works.

Later 18th and early 19th century (1776/89–
1825/40).

123

General.

124

Special. Minor works.

19th and early 20th centuries.

126

General.

128

Special. Minor works.

131

Status of schools and education in general, by
contemporary writers.

1945–

132

General.

133

Special. Minor works.

History of general education by religious sects, *see*
LC 461–951.**History of elementary and secondary education.**General, *see* LB 1501–1694.By country, *see* LA 201–2270.Individual schools, *see* LD–LG.**History of higher education.**

General.

Including modern period (General).

173

Comprehensive works.

174

General special.

175

Minor works.

- History of higher education—Continued.**
- 177 Early and medieval.
- 183 Contemporary.
- 185 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
By country, *see* LA 201–2270.
Individual institutions, *see* LD–LG.
- By country.***
- United States.**
- 201 Collections of monographs, etc.
Directories.
Institutions, *see* L 901–903.
Personnel, *see* LB 2803.
- 203 Foreign students.
Cf. LC 2701–3501, Special races.
- Biography, *see* LA 2301–2397.
- History.
- 205 General, and 19th century.
- 206 Early to 1801 (1830).
- 208 1801 (1830)–1865.
- 209 1865–1945.
- .2 1945–
- 210 Description. Organization. Policy.
Public or common-school education.
History.
- 212 General.
- 215 Before 1865.
- 216 Since 1865.
- 219 Elementary or primary education.
- 222 Secondary education.
Higher education.
- 225 Encyclopedic works.
- 226 General works.
- 227 Early to 1800.
- 228 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
Individual institutions, *see* LD.
- 229 Student life.
- 230 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Statistics of student attendance.

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, *see* Tables, p. 28.

By country.

United States—Continued.

By state.

Under each:

(1) General.

.A1-4 Official collections, serials, etc.

.A5-6 Nonofficial.

(2) Counties or regions, A-Z.

(3) Cities, A-Z.

231-233	Alabama.
234-236	Alaska.
237-239	Arizona.
240-242	Arkansas.
243-245	California.
246-248	Colorado.
249-251	Connecticut.
252-254	Delaware.
255-257	District of Columbia.
258-260	Florida.
261-263	Georgia.
264-266	Idaho.
267-269	Illinois.
280-282	Indian Territory.
283-285	Indiana.
286-288	Iowa.
289-291	Kansas.
292-294	Kentucky.
295-297	Louisiana.
298-300	Maine.
301-303	Maryland.
304-306	Massachusetts.
307-309	Michigan.
310-312	Minnesota.
313-315	Mississippi.
316-318	Missouri.
319-321	Montana.
322-324	Nebraska.
325-327	Nevada.
328-330	New Hampshire.
331-333	New Jersey.
334-336	New Mexico.
337-339	New York.
340-342	North Carolina.
343-345	North Dakota.

By country.*

United States.

By state—Continued.

346-348	Ohio.
349-351	Oklahoma.
352-354	Oregon.
355-357	Pennsylvania.
358-360	Rhode Island.
361-363	South Carolina.
364-366	South Dakota.
367-369	Tennessee.
370-372	Texas.
373-375	Utah.
376-378	Vermont.
379-381	Virginia.
382-384	Washington.
385-387	West Virginia.
388-390	Wisconsin.
391-393	Wyoming.

396

Insular possessions (General).

Special islands, *see* LA 500-504, Puerto Rico;
LA 2250-2259, Hawaii; etc.

Individual institutions, *see* LD.

Canada.

410-417	General (I, nos. 0-7).
418	Provinces, A-Z.
419	Cities, A-Z.

Mexico.

420-428	General (I, nos. 0-8).
429	States and districts, A-Z.
430	Cities, A-Z.

Central America.

435-439	General (II).
440-444	British Honduras (II).
445-449	Costa Rica (II).
450-454	Guatemala (II).
455-459	Honduras (II).
460-464	Nicaragua (II).
465-469	Panama (II).
469.5	Panama Canal Zone.
470-474	Salvador (II).

West Indies.

475-479	General (II).
---------	---------------

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, *see* Tables, p. 28.

By country.*

- West Indies—Continued.
- 480-484 Bahamas (II).
 485-489 Cuba (II).
 490-494 Haiti (II).
 495-499 Jamaica (II).
 500-504 Puerto Rico (II).
 505 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. .D6 Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo.
 .V5 Virgin Islands.
- 525-529 Bermudas (II).
 South America.
- 540-544 General (II).
 Including Latin America in general.
- 545-549 Argentina (II).
 550-554 Bolivia (II).
 555-559 Brazil (II).
 560-564 Chile (II).
 565-569 Colombia (II).
 570-574 Ecuador (II).
 Guiana.
 British (II).
 French (II).
 Dutch (II).
 Paraguay (II).
 Peru (II).
 Uruguay (II).
 Venezuela (II).
- Europe.
- 620-628 General (I).
 Cf. LA 91-93, Medieval and modern.
 LA 131, Status of schools and education in
 general, by contemporary writers.
- Great Britain.
- 630-639 General, and England.
 630 Collections.
 History.
- 631 General, and general modern.
 .3 Early and medieval.
 .4 16th century. Period of Reformation.
 .5 Early modern. 17th-18th centuries.
 .7 19th century.
 .8 20th century.

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, see Tables, p. 28.

By country.*

Europe.

Great Britain.

General, and England—Continued.

- 632 General works.
Works by contemporary writers on current situation, etc.
- 633 Elementary education.
Secondary education.
- 634 History.
- 635 General works. Present situation.
Higher education.
History.
General, and general modern.
.3 Early and medieval.
.4 16th century.
.5 17th—18th centuries.
.7 19th century.
.8 20th century.
- 637 General works. Present situation.
.7 General special. Minor works.
Including student life.
- Local: England.
- 638 Counties, shires, etc., A-Z.
- 639 Cities, A-Z:
e. g. .L8 London.
Individual institutions, *see* LF 20-1257.
- 640-649 Ireland (I).
- 650-659 Scotland (I).
- 660-669 Wales (I).
- 669.5 Colonies (General).
- 670-679 Austria-Hungary (Former). Austria (I).
- 680-687 Hungary (I).
- 688 Other states, A-Z.
e. g. .B7 Bohemia.
.C95 Czechoslovakia.
- 689 Cities, A-Z.
e. g. .V5 Vienna.
- 690-716 France.
- 690 Collections.
History.
- 691 General, and general modern.
.3 Early and medieval.

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, *see* Tables, p. 28.

By country.*

Europe.

France.

History—Continued.

- 691.4 . 16th century. Period of the Reformation.
 .5 Early modern. 17th–18th centuries.
 .7 19th century.
 .8 20th century.
 692 General works.
 Works by contemporary writers on current
 situation, etc.
- 693 Primary and elementary education (Schools).
 History.
 .A2 Sources. Documents.
 Laws and legislation in LB 2631–2635.
 .A4 Exhibitions (Reports, etc.).
- 694 General works. Present situation.
- 695 Secondary education (Schools).
 History.
 .A2 Sources. Documents.
 Laws and legislation in LB 2631–2635.
 .A4 Exhibitions (Reports, etc.).
- 696 General works. Present situation.
- Higher education.
- 697 Sources. Documents.
- 698 History.
- 699 General works. Present situation.
- 707 General special. Minor works.
 Including student life.
- Local.
- 713 Provinces and departments, A–Z.
- 715 Cities, A–Z.
 e. g. .P3 Paris.
- 716 Colonies (General).
 Individual institutions in LF 1711–2397.
- 720–728 Germany (I, nos. 0–8).
- 729 Student life. Deutsche Burschenschaft.
 .A1–19 Collections.
 .A3 General.
 .A4 Early.
 .A5–Z 1870–
- 730–739 Prussia (I).

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, see Tables, p. 28.

By country.*

Europe.

Germany—Continued.

740-749

Saxony (I).

750-759

Bavaria (I).

760-769

Württemberg (I).

770

Other states and provinces, A-Z.

e. g. .A4-49 Alsace.

Follow sequence as given in
Table I.*

775

Cities, A-Z.

e. g. .B5 Berlin.

777

German colonies (General).

Individual colonies in LA 1830-1864, 2270, etc.

779

German education outside of Germany.

Individual institutions in LF 2411-3197.

780-789 .

Greece (I).

790-796

Italy (I, nos. 0-6).

Higher education.

797

History.

.5

General works. Present situation.

Local.

798

Provinces and districts, A-Z.

799

Cities, A-Z.

e. g. .G3 Genoa.

Individual institutions in LF 3251-3897.

Netherlands (Low Countries).

800-808

General (I).

810-819

Belgium (I).

820-829

Netherlands (Holland) (I).

Russia.

830-838

General (I).

840-844

Poland (II).

846-849

Finland (II).

853

Other provinces, A-Z.

855

Cities, A-Z.

Scandinavia.

860-868

General (I).

870-879

Denmark (I).

880-889

Iceland (I).

890-899

Norway (I).

900-909

Sweden (I).

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, see Tables, p. 28.

By country*

Europe—Continued.

Spain and Portugal.

910-919

Spain (I).

920-929

Portugal (I).

930-939

Switzerland (I).

938

Cantons, A-Z.

Turkey and the Balkan states.

940-949

General (I).

950-959

Bulgaria (I).

960-969

Montenegro (I).

970-979

Rumania (I).

980-989

Serbia (I).

1000-1009

Yugoslavia (I).

1040

Other countries of Europe, A-Z.

1045

Near East. The Levant.

Asia.

1050-1059

General (Table I).

1080-1084

Afghanistan (II).

1100-1104

Arabia (II).

1130-1134

China (II).

1140-1144

Far East (II).

1150-1154

India (II).

Including the Republic of India.

1155-1159

Pakistan (II).

Indochina.

1170-1174

French Indochina (II).

1180-1184

Annam (II).

1190-1194

Cambodia (II).

1200-1204

Cochin China (II).

1210-1214

Tongking (Tonkin) (II).

1220-1224

Siam. Thailand (II).

1235-1239

Straits Settlements (II).

Indonesia.

1270-1274

Dutch East Indies (II).

1290-1299

Philippine Islands (I).

1310-1319

Japan (I).

1330-1334

Korea (II).

1350-1354

Persia. Iran (II).

1360-1364

Portuguese possessions (Goa, Macao) (II).

1370-1374

Russia in Asia (II).

1380-1384

Central (II).

1390-1394

Siberia (II).

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, see Tables, p. 28.

By country.*

Asia—Continued.

- 1410-1414 Turkey in Asia (II).
 1425-1429 Armenia (II).
 1440-1444 Palestine (II).
 1455-1459 Syria (II).
 1465 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. 17 Iraq.
 1490 Other countries of Asia, A-Z.

Africa.

- 1500-1504 General (II).
 1515-1519 Abyssinia. Ethiopia (II).
 1530-1534 British Africa (II).
 For general works after May, 1910 (Union of South Africa), prefer LA 1535-1539.
 1535-1538 Union of South Africa (II, nos. 0-3).
 For general works on British South Africa before May, 1910 (Union of South Africa), prefer LA 1530-1534.
 1539 General special.
 1540-1544 Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony) (II).
 1550-1554 Central Africa Protectorate. Nyasaland (II).
 1560-1564 East Africa and Kenya Colony and Protectorate (II).
 1570-1574 Natal (II).
 1580-1584 Orange River Colony (II).
 Before 1902: LA 1960-1964.
 1590-1594 Rhodesia (II).
 1600-1604 Transvaal Colony (II).
 Before 1902: LA 2010-2014.
 1611 West African colonies, A-Z.
 1617 All other colonies, A-Z.
 1645-1649 Egypt (II).
 1660-1664 French Africa (II).
 1670-1674 Algeria and Tunis (II).
 1780-1784 French Equatorial Africa (II).
 1790-1794 Madagascar (II).
 1800-1804 Senegambia (II).
 1810-1814 Sudan (II).
 1821 Other, A-Z.
 1830-1834 German Africa (Former) (II).
 1840-1844 East Africa. Tanganyika Territory (II).
 1850-1854 Kamerun (Cameroons) (II).
 1860-1864 Southwest Africa (II).

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, see Tables, p. 28.

By country.*

- Africa—Continued.
- 1880-1884 Italian Africa (II).
 1890-1894 Eritrea (II).
 1900-1904 Somaliland (II).
 1910-1914 Kongo (Congo).
 Free state to October 1908; Congo belge, November 1908-
- 1920-1924 Liberia (II).
 1940-1944 Morocco.
 1960-1964 Orange Free State.
 After 1902, *see* LA 1580-1584.
- 1980-1984 Portuguese Africa (II).
 1985-1989 East Africa (II).
 1990-1994 West Africa (II).
 2010-2014 South African Republic (II).
 After 1902: LA 1600-1604.
- 2030-2034 Spanish Africa (II).
 2040-2044 Canaries (II).
 2050-2054 Rio de Oro (II).
 2060 Other, A-Z.
- 2070-2074 Tripoli (II).
 2090 Other countries of Africa, A-Z.
- Australia and New Zealand.
- 2100-2109 General (I).
 2110-2119 New South Wales (I).
 2120-2129 New Zealand (I).
 2130-2139 Queensland (I).
 2140-2149 South Australia (I).
 2150-2159 Tasmania (I).
 2160-2169 Victoria (I).
 2170-2179 Western Australia (I).
- Pacific islands.
- 2200-2204 General (II).
 2250-2259 Hawaii (I).
 2270 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. .S3 American Samoa.
- Biography.**
 Mainly for collections; class here only such individual biography as cannot be classed in LB 51-875.
- 2301 General collections.
 2303 Minor collections.

*For subarrangement under each, unless otherwise provided for, *see* Tables, p. 28.

Biography—Continued.

By country.

America.

United States.

- 2311 General.
 2315 By state, A-W.
 2317 Individual biography, A-Z.

Canada.

- 2321 General.
 2325 Individual biography, A-Z.

Mexico.

- 2331 General.
 2335 Individual biography, A-Z.

Central America.

- 2341 General.
 2343 By country, A-Z.
 2345 Individual biography, A-Z.

West Indies.

- 2351 General.
 2353 Special, by islands, A-Z.
 2355 Individual biography, A-Z.

South America.

- 2361 General.
 2365 By country, A-Z.
 2367 Individual biography, A-Z.

Europe.

- 2371 General.
 2375 By country, A-Z.
 2377 Individual biography, A-Z.

Asia.

- 2381 General.
 2383 By country, A-Z.
 2385 Individual biography, A-Z.

Africa.

- 2387 General.
 2388 By country, A-Z.
 2389 Individual biography, A-Z.

Australia and New Zealand.

- 2391 General.
 2392 By state or territory, A-Z.
 2393 Individual biography, A-Z.

Pacific islands.

- 2395 General.
 2396 By island or group of islands, A-Z.
 2397 Individual biography, A-Z.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES

(LA)

TABLE I (10 numbers)

0	Collections. History.
1	General, and general modern.
.3	Early and medieval.
.4	16th century. Period of the Reformation.
.5	Early modern. 17th-18th centuries.
.7	19th century.
.8	20th century.
2	General works. Present situation, etc. Primary and elementary education (Schools).
3	History. .A2 Sources. Documents. Laws and legislation, <i>see</i> LB 2503-2797. .A4 Exhibitions (Reports, etc.).
4	General works. Present situation. Secondary education (Schools).
5	History. .A2 Sources. Documents. Laws and legislation, <i>see</i> LB 2503-2797. .A4 Exhibitions (Reports, etc.).
6	General works. Present situation. Higher or university education (Colleges and universities).
7	History. .A2 Sources. Documents. Laws and legislation, <i>see</i> LB 2503-2797. .A4 Exhibitions (Reports, etc.).
8 or (7.5)	General works. Present situation.
8.7 or (7.7)	General special. Minor works. e. g. Student life.
9	Local, A-Z.
or (8)	Provinces, shires, etc., A-Z.
(9)	Cities and towns, A-Z. Individual schools and colleges, <i>see</i> LE-LG.

TABLE II (5 numbers)

0	Collections. General works. History and present situation.
1	General.
2	Primary education. Secondary education.
3	Higher education.
.7	General special. Minor works. e. g. Student life.
4	Local, A-Z. Individual schools and colleges, <i>see</i> LE-LG. Educational biography, <i>see</i> LA 2301-2397.

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF EDUCATION

LB

Collected writings.

Essays, monographs, papers.

Several authors.

5 Serial collections.

7 Minor collections.

Including selections, extracts, etc.

Individual authors, *see* LB 51-875.

General works.

14 Early to 1800.

15 Encyclopedias and dictionaries.

Encyclopedic works in LB 17.

17 Modern comprehensive works. Systematic encyclopedias. Handbooks.

(19) Compendis (Theory, philosophy of education, etc.), *see* LB 175-875.

41 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.

Value, aims, relations of education, etc.

Theory, methods, etc., *see* LB 1027, 1033, 1045.

Systems of individual educators and writers.

Under each:

(1) Works.

(2) Biography and criticism.

Analyses and comparisons of various systems, *see* LA 31-133.

General pre-Christian.

51 Chinese.

55 Hindu.

61 Egyptian.

65 Assyro-Babylonian.

71 Phenician.

75 Jewish.

Cf. LC 701-775, Jewish education.

81 Persian.

85 Greek.

e. g. .A7 Aristotle.

.P7 Plato.

.P8 Plutarch.

- Systems of individual educators and writers.
 General pre-Christian—Continued.
- 91 Roman.
 e. g. .Q7 Quintilian.
- 95 Other ancient, A-Z.
- 125 Early Christian and medieval.
 e. g. .A4 Alcuin.
 .T5 Thomas Aquinas.
 .V5 Vincent de Beauvais.
 General works, *see* LA 96, History.
- 175 Renaissance. Humanists.
 e. g. .E6 Erasmus.
 .P6 Platter, Thomas.
 .V45 Vegius, Mapheus.
 .V6 Vives, Juan Luis.
 .W6 Wimpfeling, Jakob.
 General works, *see* LA 106, History.
- 275 Reformation.
 e. g. .L75-8 Luther, Martin.
 .Z7-8 Zwingli, Ulrich.
 General works, *see* LA 106, History.
- 375 Jesuits.
 e. g. .L59-6 Loyola, Ignacio de.
 General works, *see* LC 493, Catholic education.
- 16th and 17th centuries.
 General works, *see* LA 116, History.
- 472 Collections.
- 475 Individual educators, A-Z.
 e. g. .A7 Ascham, Roger.
 .C5 Cheever, Ezekiel.
 .C6 Comenius, Johann Amos.
 .F8 Francke, August Hermann.
 .L6-7 Locke, John.
 Loyola, Ignacio de, *see* LB 375.L59-6.
 Luther, Martin, *see* LB 275.L75-8.
 .M6 Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de.
 .R7 Rollin, Charles.
 Vives, Juan Luis, *see* LB 175.V6.
- 511-575 Eighteenth century to *ca.* 1789.
 General works, *see* LA 121, History.
- Rousseau.
 Cf. B 2130-2138, Philosophy.
- 511 Émile.
- 512 Translations. By language, A-Z.

Systems of individual educators and writers.

Eighteenth century to ca. 1789.

Rousseau—Continued.

- 513 Selections.
- 517 Biography.
- 518 Criticism.
- 519 Special. Miscellaneous minor.

575 Other educators, A-Z.

- e. g. .B4 Basedow, Johann Bernhard.
- .C2 Campe, Joachim Heinrich.
- .G4 Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité Ducrest de Saint-Aubin.
- .V4 Verney, Luis Antonio.

Nineteenth century (1776/89–1870).

General works, *see* LA 126–131, History; LB 1025–1050, Teaching.

Foreign educators.

- 621–629 Pestalozzi.
- 621 Collected works.
- 622 Translations (General). By language, A-Z.
- 623 Selections.
- Special works.
- 624 Lienhard und Gertrud.
- 625 Wie Gertrud ihre kinder lehrt.
- 626 Other, A-Z.
- e. g. .A6 An die unschuld, den ernst und den edelmut meines vaterlands.
- .B8 Buch der mütter.
- .F5 Figuren zu meinem ABC-buch.
- .K5 Kinderlehre der wohnstube.

627 Biography.

628 Criticism.

629 Special. Miscellaneous minor.

631–639 Froebel.

Subarranged like LB 511–519.

Cf. LB 1151–1162, Kindergarten.

641–649 Herbart.

Subarranged like LB 511–519.

Cf. B 3000–3049, Philosophy.

Systems of individual educators and writers.
Nineteenth century (1776/89-1870).

- 675 Foreign educators—Continued.
Other foreign educators, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) Works.
(2) Biography. Criticism.
e. g. .D8 Dupanloup, Félix Antoine Philibert.
.L3 Lancaster, Joseph.
.N3 Necker, Albertine Adrinne (de Saussure).
.R4 Richter, Johann Paul Friedrich.
.S14-15 Sailer, Johann Michael.
.S7-79 Spencer, Herbert.
Texts.
.S7 English and American. By date.
.S71-78 Translations. By language. (Alphabetically).
e. g. .S72 French. By date.
.S79 Criticism.
- 695 American educators, A-Z.
e. g. .A3 Alcott, Amos Bronson.
.M2-39 Mann, Horace.
.M2 Collected works.
Including life and works.
.M23-24 Collected essays.
.M25-34 Individual works or essays.
.M35 Biography. Criticism.
.M37 Drama. Fiction. Poetry.
.M39 Minor works. Pamphlets.
- 1871-
General works, see LA 126-131, History; LB 1025-1050, Teaching.
- 775 Foreign educators, A-Z.
e. g. .G39-42 Gentile, Giovanni.
.M7-8 Montessori, Maria.
.M7-79 Works.
.M8 Biography. Criticism.
.S68 Spranger, Eduard.
- 875 American educators, A-Z.
e. g. .D35-5 Dewey, John.
.D35-49 Works.
.D5 Biography. Criticism.
.E43-5 Eliot, Charles William.
General educational writings.
Biography in LD 2148 1869.
.H25 Harris, William Torrey.
General works. Biography. Criticism.

- Teaching (Principles and practice).
 Collections, *see* LB 5.
 Documents, *see* L 111-791.
 History, *see* LA; LB 51-875.
- 1025 General works.
 Systems (theories, etc.) of individual educators, *see*
 LB 51-875.
 Analysis and comparisons of various systems, *see* LA
 31-133.
- 1026 Experimental studies in educational theory and
 practice.
- 1027 General special.
 e. g. Experimental methods, activity programs, proj-
 ect method, assignments, art of questioning,
 motivation.
- .5 Student guidance and counseling. Personnel serv-
 ice.
- 1028 Educational research.
 Cf. LB 1049, Methods of study (General).
 LB 2395, Methods of study (Higher education).
 LB 2806, Research in administration.
- 1029 Special kinds of instruction, A-Z.
 e. g. .C6 Cooperative education.
 .D4 Departmental system.
 .L3 Laboratory plan (Dalton, etc.).
 .M7 Monitorial system.
 .R4 Remedial teaching.
- 1031 Individual instruction.
- 1032 Group work.
 Classification of pupils (Segregation by capacity),
see LB 3061.
- 1033 Miscellaneous.
 e. g. The teacher's philosophy.
- 1037 Popular works.
- 1038 Schedules of recitations, etc.
- 1039 Recitations.
 Quizzes and question books, *see* LB 1761.
- 1042 Stories and storytelling.
 Cf. LB 1179, Kindergarten.
 LC 6635, Reading circles and correspondence clubs.
 Z 718.3, Storytelling in libraries.
 PZ7, Juvenile literature.
- 1043 Audio-visual education.
 .5 Visual aids. Visual instruction.
 Including use of pictures.
 Blackboard drawing, *see* NC 865.
 .8 Filmstrips.

- Teaching (Principles and practice).
 Audio-visual education.
 Visual aids. Visual instruction—Continued.
- 1044 Moving pictures.
 Including sound films.
- .2 Auditory aids.
- .3 Phonographs.
 Radio.
- .5 General works, and United States.
- .6 Other countries, A-Z.
- .7 Television.
- .9 Other aids, A-Z.
 e. g. .N4 Newspapers.
- 1045 Minor works.
 Pedagogical "don'ts," "helps," etc.
 Cf. LB 41, Addresses, essays, lectures.
- 1046 Practice, laboratory methods, etc.
- 1047 Field work. Excursions. Museums.
 Including vacation activities.
 Cf. LB 2394, Higher education.
 Vacation schools, *see* LC 5701-5760.
- .5 Supervised study.
- 1048 Home work and home study.
- 1049 Methods of study.
 e. g. McMurry, How to study.
 Cf. LB 2395, Higher education.
- 1050 Reading (General).
 Cf. LB 1525, Reading (Primary education).
 LB 1573, Reading (Elementary education).
 LB 1632, Reading (Secondary education).
 LB 2365.R4, Reading (Higher education).
 BF 456.R2, Psychology of reading.
 Z 1003, Choice of books.
- Educational psychology.
 History of the psychology of learning, *see* BF 107.L4.
 Cf. BF, Psychology.
 QP 351-499, Physiological psychology.
- 1051 General works.
 Cf. LB 125-875, Systems of individual educators.
 LB 1115, Child study.
- 1053 Popular works.
- 1055 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- 1057 Nervous system.
- 1059 Formal discipline.
 Special.
- 1061 Habit.
- 1062 Imagination. Abstraction.

- Educational psychology.**
Special—Continued.
- 1063 Memory.
- 1065 Interest. Attention. Incentive.
 Cf. LB 3025, Rewards.
- 1067 Apperception.
- 1069 Suggestion and imitation.
- 1071 Will.
- 1073 Emotion.
- 1075 Fatigue.
 Cf. LB 3431, School hygiene.
- 1076 Rest.
- 1083 Individuality.
- 1085 Ethics.
- 1091 Pathological aspects.
 Cf. LC 4601, Education of backward children.
- Child study.**
 Cf. HQ 750-799, Eugenics.
 HV 9051-9230, Juvenile offender.
 LB 3421-3425, Physical measurement.
 GN 63, Anthropology.
 RJ, Pediatrics.
- 1101 Periodicals.
- 1103 Societies, documents, etc.
- 1105 Collections.
- 1115 General works.
 Cf. HQ 769-780, Care and training of children.
- 1117 General special.
 e. g. Personality adjustments and development, behavior characteristics, attitudes, habit, reasoning.
- 1118 Child biography.
 Cf. HQ 779, Baby diaries.
- 1119 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- 1121 Psychophysical studies.
 Cf. LB 3421, School hygiene.
- 1125 Anthropological studies.
 Cf. LB 3421, School hygiene.
- Psychical development.
 Cf. BF 721, Child psychology.
- 1131 General works.
 Including intelligence tests and testing, aptitude tests, measurement in education (achievement tests), interest tests, prognosis, character tests.

- Child study.**
 Psychical development—Continued.
- 1133 School age. Relation between age of entry and school progress.
 Cf. LC 129, Compulsory education.
- 1135 Adolescence.
 Cf. BF 724, Psychology.
 HQ 35, Sociology.
- 1137 Play, games, etc.
 Cf. LB 1177, Kindergarten.
 LB 3031, Recreation in school management and discipline.
 BF 717, Psychology of play.
 GN 454-456, Games of primitive people.
- Drama and education, educational theaters, etc.,
see PN 3151-3191.
- 1139 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .A3 Aesthetics.
 .C6 Collecting activity.
 .C7 Construction.
 .D7 Drawing.
 .L3 Language. Speech development. Vocabulary.
 .M4 Mechanical ability.
 .M6 Modeling.
 .R4 Reading.
 .R5 Rhythm.
 .S6 Social concepts.
 .S7 Spelling.
 Cf. BF 456, Psychology of reading, spelling, etc.
- 1140 Pre-school education. Nursery schools.
 Cf. HV 851-867, Day nurseries, foster day care.
- Kindergarten.**
- 1141 Periodicals. Societies.
- 1143 Collections.
- 1145 Yearbooks.
- 1147 Congresses.
- Theory.**
 Froebel.
 Cf. LB 631-639, Froebel's system of education.
- 1151 Complete works.
- 1152 Selections.
- 1153 Education of man.
 Mother and nursery songs.
- 1154 Mottoes and commentaries.
- 1155 Songs and music.
- 1156 Letters on the kindergarten.

Kindergarten.

Theory.

Froebel—Continued.

- 1157 Pedagogics of the kindergarten.
- 1158 Education by development.
- 1159 Third and last volume of the Pedagogics.
- 1162 Criticisms and outlines of Froebel's theory of the kindergarten.
- 1165 Other writers, A-Z.
- 1167 General special.
 - e. g. Kindergarten in relation to the health, mental hygiene, citizenship, etc., of a child; effect on a child's progress through the grades.

Method.

- 1169 General.
 - Montessori method in LB 775.M7-8.
 - Special: Occupations, gifts, melodies, etc.
- 1171 Periodicals. Collections.
- 1173 Occupations.
- 1175 Gifts (and occupations).
- 1177 Melodies, songs and plays, games
 - Cf. LB 1137, Child study.
 - LB 3031, School management and discipline.
 - MT 920-925, Music.
- 1179 Stories.
 - Cf. LB 1042, Teaching (Principles and practice).
- Individual branches of study.
- 1185 Nature study.
- 1186 Numbers.
- 1187 Art: Drawing, color, etc.
 - Cf. NC 625, Study and teaching of drawing.
- 1188 Color.
 - Needlework, sewing, *see* TT 708-712.
- 1195 Miscellaneous.
- 1197 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- History and statistics of kindergarten and infant schools.
- 1199 General.
- 1201-1495 By country.
 - Under countries with 3 numbers:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) States, provinces, etc., A-Z.
 - (3) Cities, A-Z.
 - Countries with one number may be divided:
 - .A1-3, General; .A5-Z, Local.
- 1201 America.

Kindergarten.

History and statistics of kindergarten and infant schools.

By country*—Continued.

1203	North America.
1205	United States.
1206	Laws and legislation.
1235	States, A-W.
1238	Cities, A-Z.
1241-1243	Canada.
1244-1246	Mexico.
1247	Central America.
1248	British Honduras.
1249	Costa Rica.
1252	Guatemala.
1255	Honduras.
1257	Nicaragua.
1259	Panama.
1261	Panama Canal Zone.
1262	Salvador.
1265	West Indies.
1268	Bahamas.
1271	Cuba.
1274	Haiti.
1276	Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
1277	Jamaica.
1280	Puerto Rico.
1283	Virgin Islands of the United States.
1285	Other, A-Z.
1286	South America.
1289-1291	Argentina.
1292-1294	Bolivia.
1295-1297	Brazil.
1298-1300	Chile.
1301-1303	Colombia.
1304-1306	Ecuador.
	Guiana.
1307	British.
1308	Dutch.
1309	French.
1310-1312	Paraguay.
1313-1315	Peru.
1316-1318	Uruguay.
1319-1321	Venezuela.

*For subarrangement under each, see p. 37.

Kindergarten.

History and statistics of kindergarten and infant schools.

By country*—Continued.

1322	Europe.
1328-1330	Great Britain.
1336-1338	Austria.
1339-1341	France.
1342-1344	Germany.
1345-1347	Greece.
1348-1350	Italy.
	Netherlands (Low Countries).
1354-1356	Belgium.
1357-1359	Netherlands (Holland).
1360-1362	Russia.
1365	Scandinavia.
1366-1368	Denmark.
1372-1374	Norway.
1375-1377	Sweden.
	Spain and Portugal.
1378-1380	Spain.
1381-1383	Portugal.
1384-1386	Switzerland.
	Turkey and the Balkan states.
1387-1389	Turkey.
1390-1392	Bulgaria.
1393-1395	Montenegro.
1396-1398	Rumania.
1399-1401	Serbia. Yugoslavia.
1402	Other European countries, A-Z.
1403	Asia.
1405-1407	China.
1408-1410	India.
	Including Republic of India.
.5	Pakistan.
1411	Indochina.
1414	French Indochina.
1416	Other divisions, A-Z.
1417	Indonesia.
1420-1422	Dutch East Indies.
	Republic of Indonesia.
1423-1425	Philippine Islands.
1426-1428	Japan.
1429-1431	Persia. Iran.

*For subarrangement under each, see p. 37.

Kindergarten.

History and statistics of kindergarten and infant schools.

By country.*

Asia—Continued.

1432-1434

Russia in Asia.

1435-1437

Turkey in Asia.

1438

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z.

1441

Africa.

1444

Egypt.

British Africa.

1446-1448

South Africa.

1449

Other divisions, A-Z.

1450

French Africa.

1453

German Africa (Former).

1454

Italian Africa.

1456

Portuguese Africa.

1457

Spanish Africa.

1459

Other divisions of Africa, A-Z.

1462-1464

Australia and New Zealand.

1489

Pacific islands, A-Z.

Training of kindergarten teachers, *see* LB 1733.

(1496)

General works.

United States.

(1497)

General works.

(1498)

Individual schools, A-Z.

(1499)

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Individual schools, A-Z.

Primary education.

1501

Periodicals. Societies.

1503

Collections.

General works.

1507

Principles and practice.*

1511

Practice.

1513

General special.

Special.

1515

By name of system.

Montessori system in LB 775.M7-8.

(1516)

By country, *see* LB 1511.

Object lessons.

1519

To 1900.

1520

1901-

*For subarrangement under each, *see* p. 37.

Primary education—Continued.

Branches of study.

- 1523 . General works. Curriculum.
Special.
- 1524 Speech.
- 1525 Reading.
Cf. LB 1573, note.
- 1526 Spelling.
- 1527 Literature and stories.
Language and composition.
- 1528 General works.
- 1529 By country, A-Z.
- 1530 Social studies. History.
Cf. D 16.2-5, Study and teaching of history.
- 1531 Geography.
Cf. G 72-76, Study and teaching of geography.
- 1532 Nature study. Science.
Cf. Q 181, Study and teaching of science.
QH 51-53, Study and teaching of natural science.
- Arithmetic, *see* QA 135-137.
- (1534) . General works.
- (1535) By country, A-Z.
- 1536 Penmanship.
Cf. Z 43-45, Writing.
- 1537 Occupations. Seat work.
Art, *see* N 361, Study and teaching of art in the primary grades.
Drawing, *see* NC 625, Study and teaching of drawing in the primary grades.
- Construction.
- 1541 General works.
- 1542 Paper and cardboard work.
- 1543 Weaving and basketry.
- 1544 Modeling.
- 1547 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- Elementary or common school education.
Periodicals and societies, *see* L 11-97.
Collections, *see* LB 5-7.
- 1555 General works.
- 1557 Outlines. Syllabi.
Manuals of instruction, etc. Courses of study.
United States.
- 1561 By state, A-W.
- 1563 By city, A-Z.

- Elementary or common school education.
 Manuals of instruction, etc.—Continued.
- Other countries.
- 1564 By country, A-Z.
 1565 By city, A-Z.
 1567 Rural schools.
 Consolidation of rural schools, *see* LB 2861.
- 1569 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
 Course of studies. Curriculum.
- 1570 General works.
 1571 By grade (first to seventh, etc.).
 Special branches.
 Prefer subdivision "Study and teaching" under special
 subjects in Classes B-Z.
 e. g. G 72-76 Geography.
 QA 11 Mathematics.
 QA 135-139 Arithmetic.
- 1572 Speech.
 Cf. LB 3454, Speech defects.
- 1573 Reading.
 Methods of teaching ("Manuals," "Companions,"
 etc.) for special sets of readers are classed here; the
 readers themselves in PE.
- 1574 Spelling.
 Literature.
 Drama, dramatization, *see* PN 3175-3191.
- 1575 General works.
 .5 By country, A-Z.
 Methods of teaching practiced in particular
 countries, not the study of the literature of
 those countries.
- Language, grammar, composition, etc.
 The teaching of the mother tongue.
- 1576 English.
 Cf. LB 1631, Secondary education.
- 1577 Other languages, A-Z.
 The teaching of languages other than the
 mother tongue.
- 1578 General works.
 (1579) By language, *see* P-PM.
 1580 By country, A-Z.
 Cf. note to LB 1575.5.

Elementary or common school education.

Special branches—Continued.

History.

Cf. D 16.2-5, Study and teaching of history.

1581

General works.

Use of maps, *see* GA 400.

1582

By country, A-Z.

Cf. note to LB 1575.5.

1583

Local history and geography.

Cf. G 72-76, Study and teaching of geography.

.5

Current events.

1584

Social sciences. Civics.

1585

Nature study. Science.

Cf. Q 181-183, Study and teaching of science.

QH 51-53, Study and teaching of natural history.

QH 315-317, Study and teaching of biology.

QK 51-57, Study and teaching of botany.

QL 51-58, Study and teaching of zoology.

Physiology and hygiene.

Cf. QP 39-45, Study and teaching of physiology.

RA 420, Study and teaching of hygiene.

1587.A3

General works.

.A4-Z

Special.

e. g. .N8 Nutrition.

Prefer HQ, HV for sex, alcohol.

1588

By country, A-Z.

(1589)

Mathematics, *see* QA 11, 135-137.

1590

Penmanship.

1591

The arts.

Cf. LB 1187-1188, Kindergarten.

LB 1541-1544, Primary education.

N 350-390, Elementary art study.

NC 610-635, Drawing.

MT, Music.

PN 1701, 3157, Drama.

(1592)

Home economics, *see* TX.

1593

Economics and industry.

1594

Industrial and vocational training.

Cf. LC 1043, Vocational education in general.

LC 1081, Industrial education in general.

T 61-170, Technical education.

TT 161-171, Arts and crafts.

.5

Aeronautics.

- Elementary or common school education.
 - Special branches.
 - Industrial and vocational training—Continued.
 - Manual training.
 - 1595 General works.
 - 1596 By country, A-Z.
 - Methods and lessons.
 - 1598 General works.
 - 1599 Special, A-Z.
 - e. g. .K6 Knife work.
 - (1600) Agricultural training, *see* SB 51-56.
 - Cf. S 531-559, Agricultural education.
 - 1601 Use of reference books, etc.
 - Secondary education. High schools.
 - Periodicals and societies, *see* L 11-97.
 - Documents (Serial), *see* L 111-791.
 - 1603 Collections.
 - 1607 General works.
 - 1609 Outlines. Syllabi.
 - Manuals of instruction.
 - United States.
 - Including high school laws and legislation.
 - General works, *see* LB 1607-1609.
 - 1613 By state, A-W.
 - 1615 By city, A-Z.
 - Individual schools, *see* LD.
 - Other countries.
 - 1617 By country, A-Z.
 - 1619 By city, A-Z.
 - Individual schools, *see* LE, LF, LG.
 - 1620 General special.
 - e. g. Coeducation, teacher load, size of high school and efficiency.
 - .5 Student guidance and counseling. Personnel service.
 - 1621 Rural high schools.
 - 1623 Junior high schools.
 - 1625 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
 - 1627 Entrance requirements.
 - Cf. LB 3051-3059, School examinations.

Secondary education. High schools—Continued.
Curriculum.

- 1628 General.
- 1629 Study courses prescribed in United States.
By state or city, A-Z.
- .5 Study courses prescribed in foreign countries.
By country or city, A-Z.
- Individual branches.
Prefer subdivision "Study and teaching" under subjects in Classes B-J, M-Z.
- (1630) Language, *see* P-PM.
- 1631 English and composition.
- 1632 Reading.
Modern languages.
General works.
- (1633) General works.
- (1634) Special languages, A-Z.
Ancient languages.
General works.
- (1637) General works.
Special.
By language, A-Z.
- (1638) By language, A-Z.
- (1639) By country, A-Z.
- History.
- 1641 General works.
Use of maps, *see* GA 400.
- 1642 By country, A-Z.
- (1643) Social sciences, *see* H 62-67.
- (1644) Political science, *see* J.
Mathematics, *see* QA 11, 451.
- (1645) General works.
- (1646) By country, A-Z.
- (1647) Science, *see* Q 181-183.
- (1648) Physics, chemistry, *see* QC 30-41, 530-534, 869; QD 40-54, 256.
Natural history, *see* QH 51-53, 315-317.
- (1651) Geology, *see* QE 40-45.
- (1655) Botany, *see* QK 51-57.
- (1660) Zoology, *see* QL 51-58.
- (1665) Zoology, *see* QL 51-58.
- (1675) Industrial training, *see* T 61-173.
Cf. LC 1041-1047, Vocational education.
- (1676) Home economics, *see* TX.
Manual training, *see* LB 1595-1599; TT 165-203.
- (1677) General works.
- (1678) By country, A-Z.

- Secondary education. High schools.
 Individual branches.
 Manual training—Continued.
 (1679) Methods and lessons.
 (1680) Special, A-Z.
 (1681) Agriculture, *see* S 531-539.
 1694 Ethics.
 Art, *see* N 363, NC 635.
 Athletics, *see* GV 345-347.
 1695 Postgraduate work.
- Education and training of teachers.
- 1705 Collections.
 General works.
 1715 General, and United States.
 1719 Other American countries, A-Z.
 Europe.
 1723 General.
 1725 By country, A-Z.
 1727 Other countries, A-Z.
 General special.
 (1729) Reading as an aid to education, culture, etc., *see*
 Z 1003.
 Cf. LB 1050, Reading (General).
- 1731 Other.
 e. g. Personnel service, in-service training of teach-
 ers, techniques in professional training.
 Cf. LB 2153-2154, Model schools (Elementary).
 Laboratory schools.
 LB 2155-2157, Student teachers. Student
 teaching.
- Special training.
- 1732 General works.
 Cf. LB 1775-1785, Teaching as a profession.
- 1733 Kindergarten teaching.
 (1734) Elementary teaching, *see* LB 1715-1727.
 1735 Rural schools.
 1736 Manual training. Vocational instruction.
 1737 Secondary teaching.
 .A3 General.
 .A5-Z By country.
- 1738 College and university instruction.
 Church education, *see* LC 379, 501-510, 561-629.
 Other special subjects, *see* subject.
 e. g. Training of teachers of elementary and second-
 ary mathematics, *see* QA 11.

Education and training of teachers—Continued.

- 1739 Outlines of normal courses, manuals, etc.
 General only. Individual schools in LB 1805-2151.
- 1740 Summer sessions.
 General only. Individual schools in LB 1805-2151.
- 1741 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- 1743 Teachers' workshops.
 Teachers' institutes, meetings, etc.
- 1751 General works.
 For proceedings and transactions of institutes, *see*
 LB 1811-2151.
 Plans and outlines of institute courses.
 United States. By state, A-W.
 1753 Other countries, A-Z.
 1755
 1761 Question books, etc.
 Teachers' examination questions.
 United States.
 1763 By state, A-W.
 1764 By city, A-Z.
 1765 Other countries, A-Z.
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Local, A-Z.
- Certification of teachers.
 1771 General works, and United States.
 1772 United States. By state, A-W.
 1773 Other countries, A-Z.
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Local, A-Z.
- Teaching as a profession.
 Cf. LB 1732-1735, Special training of teachers.
 LB 2832-2844, School administration.
- 1775 General works.
- 1776 Primary.
- 1777 Secondary.
- 1778 College and university.
 Supply and demand, turnover, *see* LB 2833.
- 1780 Teacher placement.
 Including placement services by institutions and
 teachers' agencies, advice on how to apply for a
 position, etc.
 Cf. HD 5861-6000, Employment agencies.
 Salaries and pensions, *see* LB 2842-2844.

Education and training of teachers.

Teaching as a profession—Continued.

Selection and appointment, contractual status,
see LB 2835.

1781 The teacher in literature, etc.

1785 Illustrative material, fiction, etc.

State teachers colleges. Normal schools.

Teachers' institutes.

1805 General works.

United States.

1811 General works.

By state.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Individual colleges and schools, by place,
A-Z.

(3) Institutes.

Under each:

.A1-5 General.

.A6-Z Local, A-Z.

1821-1823	Alabama.
1824-1826	Alaska.
1827-1829	Arizona.
1833-1835	Arkansas.
1836-1838	California.
1839-1841	Colorado.
1842-1844	Connecticut.
1845-1847	Delaware.
1848-1850	District of Columbia.
1851-1853	Florida.
1854-1856	Georgia.
1857-1859	Idaho.
1860-1862	Illinois.
1863-1865	Indian Territory.
1866-1868	Indiana.
1869-1871	Iowa.
1872-1874	Kansas.
1875-1877	Kentucky.
1878-1880	Louisiana.
1881-1883	Maine.
1884-1886	Maryland.
1887-1889	Massachusetts.
1890-1892	Michigan.
1893-1895	Minnesota.
1896-1898	Mississippi.

Education and training of teachers.
 State teachers colleges. Normal schools.
 Teachers' institutes.

United States.

By state—Continued.

1899-1901	Missouri.
1902-1904	Montana.
1905-1907	Nebraska.
1908-1910	Nevada.
1911-1913	New Hampshire.
1914-1916	New Jersey.
1917-1919	New Mexico.
1920-1922	New York.
1926-1928	North Carolina.
1929-1931	North Dakota.
1932-1934	Ohio
1935-1937	Oklahoma.
1941-1943	Oregon.
1944-1946	Pennsylvania.
1947-1949	Rhode Island.
1953-1955	South Carolina.
1956-1958	South Dakota.
1959-1961	Tennessee.
1962-1964	Texas.
1965-1967	Utah.
1968-1970	Vermont.
1971-1973	Virginia.
1974-1976	Washington.
1977-1979	West Virginia.
1980-1982	Wisconsin.
1983-1985	Wyoming.

Noncontiguous possessions, A-Z.

Alaska in LB 1824-1826.

Canada.

1991	General works.
1995	By province, A-Z.
1997	By school, A-Z.
1998	Institutes, A-Z.

Mexico.

2001	General works.
2002	By state, A-Z.
2003	By institution, A-Z.

Education and training of teachers.
 State teachers colleges. Normal schools.
 Teachers' institutes—Continued.

	Central America.
2005	General works.
	By country.*
2006-2007	British Honduras.
2008-2009	Costa Rica.
2010-2011	Guatemala.
2012-2013	Honduras.
2014-2015	Nicaragua.
2016-2017	Panama.
2018-2019	Salvador.
	West Indies.
2020	General works.
	By island or group of islands.*
2021-2022	Bahamas.
2023-2024	Cuba.
2025-2026	Haiti.
2027-2028	Jamaica.
2029-2030	Puerto Rico.
2031	Other, A-Z.
2032	Bermudas.*
	South America.
2035	General works.
	By country.*
2037-2038	Argentina.
2039-2040	Bolivia.
2041-2042	Brazil.
2043-2044	Chile.
2045-2046	Colombia.
2047-2048	Ecuador.
2049	Guiana.
.2-3	British.
.4-5	French.
.6-7	Dutch.
2051-2052	Paraguay.
2053-2054	Peru.
2055-2056	Uruguay.
2057-2058	Venezuela.

*Subarrangement under each country, unless otherwise provided for: (1) General works; (2) Colleges, schools, and institutes, by place, A-Z.

Education and training of teachers.

State teachers colleges. Normal schools.

Teachers' institutes—Continued.

Europe.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 2059 | General works. |
| | By country.* |
| | Great Britain. |
| 2061-2062 | England and Wales. |
| 2063-2064 | Ireland. |
| 2065-2066 | Scotland. |
| 2067-2068 | Wales. |
| 2069-2070 | Austria. |
| 2073-2074 | Hungary. |
| | Belgium, <i>see</i> LB 2089-2092. |
| 2075-2078 | France. |
| 2075 | General works.. |
| | Special. |
| 2076 | Country divisions, A-Z. |
| 2077 | Individual schools. By place, A-Z. |
| 2078 | Meetings and institutes. By place,
A-Z. |
| 2079-2082 | Germany. |
| | Subdivided like LB 2075-2078. |
| 2083 | Greece. |
| 2085-2088 | Italy. |
| | Subdivided like LB 2075-2078. |
| | Netherlands (Low Countries). |
| 2089-2092 | Belgium. |
| | Subdivided like LB 2075-2078. |
| 2093-2096 | Netherlands (Holland). |
| | Subdivided like LB 2075-2078. |
| | Russia. |
| 2097 | General works. |
| 2098 | Country divisions, A-Z. |
| 2099 | Poland. |
| 2100 | Finland. |
| | Scandinavia. |
| 2101 | General works. |
| 2102-2103 | Denmark. |
| 2103.5 | Iceland. |
| 2104-2105 | Norway. |
| 2106-2107 | Sweden. |

*For subarrangement, *see* Footnote, p. 50.

Education and training of teachers.

State teachers colleges. Normal schools.

Teachers' institutes.

Europe.

By country*—Continued.

Spain and Portugal.

2108-2109

Spain.

2110-2111

Portugal.

Switzerland:

2112

General works.

2113

Cantons, A-Z.

2114

Institutions, A-Z.

Turkey and the Balkan states.

2115-2116

Turkey.

2117-2118

Bulgaria.

2119-2120

Rumania.

2121-2122

Serbia. Yugoslavia.

2124

Other countries of Europe, A-Z.

Asia.

2125

General works.

2126

Countries, A-Z.

2127

Institutions, A-Z.

2128

Institutes. By place, A-Z.

Africa.

2130

General works.

2131

Countries, A-Z.

2132

Institutions, A-Z.

2133

Institutes. By place, A-Z.

Australia and New Zealand.

2135

General works.

2136-2137

New South Wales.

2138-2139

New Zealand.

2140-2141

North Australia.

2142-2143

Queensland.

2144-2145

Tasmania.

2146-2147

Victoria.

2148-2149

Western Australia.

2150-2151

Pacific islands.

Model schools (Elementary). Laboratory schools.

2153

General works.

2154

United States.

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By city.

2155

Other countries, A-Z.

*For subarrangement, see Footnote, p. 50.

- Education and training of teachers—Continued.
- 2157 Student teachers. Student teaching.
 .A3 General works.
 .A4-Z By country.
- Teacher training in secondary schools.
 Including normal courses and teacher-training departments.
- 2159 General.
- 2160 United States.
 .A3 General.
 .A4A-W By state.
 .A5-Z By city.
- 2161 Other countries, A-Z.
- Teacher training in universities and colleges.
 Including schools and colleges of education, university and college departments of education, courses in education.
 Cf. LB 2157, Student teachers.
- 2165 General works, and United States.
- 2167 United States. By state, A-W.
- 2169 Other American countries, A-Z.
 Europe.
- 2171 General works.
- 2173 By country, A-Z.
- 2175 Other countries, A-Z.
- 2193-2278 Individual universities. By country.
- 2193 United States.
- 2195 Canada.
- 2196 Mexico.
 Central America.
- 2197 British Honduras.
- 2198 Costa Rica.
- 2199 Guatemala.
- 2200 Honduras.
- 2201 Nicaragua.
- 2202 Panama.
- 2203 Salvador.
- West Indies.
- 2205 Cuba.
- 2206 Haiti.
- .5 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
- 2207 Jamaica.
- 2208 Puerto Rico.
- .5 Virgin Islands of the United States.
- 2209 Other, A-Z.

Education and training of teachers.**Teacher training in universities and colleges.****Individual universities. By country.****Europe—Continued.****Turkey and the Balkan states.**

2244

Turkey.

2245

Bulgaria.

2246

Montenegro.

2247

Rumania.

2248

Serbia.

.5

Yugoslavia.

2249

Other European countries, A-Z.

Asia.

2250

China.

2251

India. Pakistan.

2252

Indochina.

2254

Indonesia.

2255

Dutch East Indies.

Republic of Indonesia.

2256

Philippine Islands.

2257

Japan.

2258

Persia. Iran.

2259

Russia in Asia.

2260

Turkey in Asia.

2261

Other Asiatic countries, A-Z.

Africa.

2263

Egypt.

2264

British Africa.

2265

French Africa.

2266

German Africa (Former).

.5

Italian Africa.

2267

Portuguese Africa.

2268

Other African states, A-Z.

e. g. .L5 Liberia.

.M6 Morocco.

2269

Australia.

2271

New Zealand.

2278

Pacific islands, A-Z.

International exchange of teachers.

Including international exchange of educational personnel in general.

Cf. LB 2376, International exchange of college students.

2283

General works.

2285

By country, A-Z.

Higher education.

History of higher education: LA 173-185 (General), LA 225-228 (United States), LA 410-2270 (Other countries); Individual institutions, LD-LG; Higher education and the state, LC 171-182; Higher education of women, LC 1551-1651.

- 2300 Periodicals.
- 2301 Associations, conferences, congresses, etc.
- 2305 Collections.
- 2310 Yearbooks.
- General works.
 - Value of higher education, etc.
- 2319 Early works to 1800.
- 2321 1801-
- 2325 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- 2326 Facetiae, satire, etc.
 - Cf. PN 6231.C6, Collections of college wit and humor.
- 2327 The small college.
- 2328 The junior college.
- 2329 The municipal university.
- 2330 The international university.
- 2331 General special.
 - e. g. University teaching, faculty work-load, class size.
- Teaching personnel.
 - Cf. LB 1738, Training for university and college instruction.
 - LB 1778, University and college teaching as a profession.
- 2332 Academic freedom.
- 2333 Efficiency. Rating.
 - Academic success and failure.
- Salaries. Pensions.
 - Including retirement systems.
 - Cf. LB 2842-2844, School teachers.
- 2334 General works, and United States.
- 2335 Other countries, A-Z.
- Endowments, trusts, etc.
 - General works, and United States.
- 2336 Other countries, A-Z.
- 2337 Scholarships and fellowships.
 - Cf. LB 2376, International exchange of college students.
 - LB 2848-2849, School administration.
- 2338 General works, and United States.
- 2339 Other countries, A-Z.
- 2340 Student loan funds.

- Higher education—Continued.
- 2341 Supervision and administration.
 Including duties of presidents, deans, registrars,
 trustees; collegiate registration; public relations;
 interinstitutional cooperation; record forms, etc.
- 2342 Finance. Income and expenditure. Accounting.
 Covering tuition and fees.
- 2343 Student guidance and counseling. Personnel serv-
 ice.
- .5 Employment bureaus.
- 2344 Discipline.
- (2345) Addresses, essays, lectures, pamphlets, *see* LB 2325.
 Laws and legislation, *see* LB 2503-2797; *see also*
 subdivisions (7) or (7.A2) under each country in
 LA.
- 2349 Standardization.
- 2350 Relation between higher and secondary education.
- 2351 Requirements for admission.
- 2353 Entrance examinations.
- 2355 Accredited schools. Admission by certificate.
- 2357 Requirements in special subjects, A-Z.
 e. g. .E5 English.
 .L3 Latin.
- 2359 Other special.
- 2360 Transfer of credits.
 Curriculum.
- 2361 General works.
- 2363 Elective system.
- 2364 Honor courses.
- 2365 The role of special subjects, A-Z.
 e. g. .E5 English.
 .H6 History.
 .L4 Languages (Modern).
 .L5 Latin.
 .R4 Reading.
 Religion, *see* LC 391.
 .S6 Social sciences.
 .T45 Theology.
- 2367 Examinations.
 Including examination methods, term and semester
 examinations, comprehensive examinations.
 Cf. LB 2353, Entrance examinations.
- 2369 Preparation of theses.
 Including research and thesis writing; also the prepa-
 ration of papers and reports.

Higher education—Continued.

- 2371 Graduate education.
Including graduate study and work, graduate schools and courses in general.
- 2376 International exchange of college students.
Including directories and the guidance and counseling of exchange students.
Cf. LB 2338-2339, Scholarships and fellowships.
LB 2283-2285, Exchange of teachers.
- Academic degrees.
Requirements, regulation, etc., including dictionaries, guides.
- 2381 General works.
- 2383 A. B.
- 2385 M. A.
- 2386 Ph. D.
- 2387 Honorary degrees.
- 2389 Lists of degrees, graduation paraphernalia, etc.
- 2391 Local, A-Z.
e. g. .F8 France.
- 2393 Lectures in college teaching.
- 2394 Field work.
Cf. LB 1047, Teaching.
- 2395 Methods of study.
Including note taking, reading ability.
Cf. LB 1049, Methods of study (General).
- 2397 Recollections and reminiscences of college days, etc.
General (reflections, meditations) only; individual institutions in LD-LG.
- (2398) College life in literature, *see* PN-PT.
College humor, *see* PN 6231.C6.
- (2399) Athletics, *see* GV 345-347.
- 2411 Alumni and alumni associations (General).
Magazines and papers in LH.
Individual American institutions in LD.
- School laws and legislation.
Cf. K, Law.
- General.
- 2503 Collection of acts, etc. By date.
- 2507 General works.
- 2511 General special.
- 2513 Minor works. Pamphlets.

School laws and legislation—Continued.

By country.

United States.

General.

- 2514 Serial publications.
- 2515 Collections of acts. etc. By date.
- 2519 Individual acts. By date.
- 2521 Codes.
- 2523 General works.
- 2525 General special.
- 2528 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
- 2529 States, A-W.

Under each:

- (1) Collections.
- (2) Individual acts. By date.
High school acts, *see* LB 1613.
- (3) Codes.
- (4) General works.
- (5) Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

(2530) Cities, A-Z, *see* LB 2802.

Other countries.

Subarranged like LB 2529.

Canada.

- 2531-2535 General.
- 2537 Provinces, A-Z.

Mexico.

- 2541-2545 General.
- 2547 States, A-Z.

Central America.

- 2549 General.
- 2550 Countries, A-Z.

West Indies.

- 2551 General.
- 2557 Islands, groups, A-Z.

South America.

- 2561 General.
- 2567 Countries, A-Z.

Europe.

- 2571 General.
- Great Britain.
- England and Wales.
- 2580-2584 Ireland.
- 2585-2589 Scotland.
- 2590-2594 Austria.
- 2601-2605 Hungary.
- 2607

School laws and legislation.

By country.

Other countries.*

Europe—Continued.

2611-2615	Belgium.
2631-2635	France.
	Germany.
2640-2644	General.
2645	Prussia.
2646	Saxony.
2647	Bavaria.
2648	Württemberg.
2649	Other states, etc., A-Z.
2651-2655	Greece.
2661-2665	Holland. Netherlands.
2671-2675	Italy.
	Netherlands (Low Countries), <i>see</i> LB 2611, Belgium; LB 2661, Holland.
2681-2685	Portugal.
2691-2695	Russia.
	Scandinavia.
2701	General.
2705-2709	Denmark.
2710-2714	Iceland.
2715-2719	Norway.
2720-2724	Sweden.
2725-2729	Spain.
2731-2735	Switzerland.
2737	Cantons, A-Z.
	Turkey and the Balkan states.
2740-2744	Turkey.
2745-2749	Bulgaria.
2750-2754	Rumania.
2755-2759	Serbia.
2764	Other countries of Europe, A-Z.
	e. g. .E7 Estonia.
	.L3 Latvia.
	.P6 Poland.
	.Y8 Yugoslavia.
	Asia.
2765	General.
2767	Countries, A-Z.
	e. g. .I4 India.
	.P5 Philippine Islands.

*Subarranged like LB 2529.

School laws and legislation.

By country.

Other countries—Continued.

Africa.

2771

General.

2777

Countries, A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Angola.

.E5 Egypt.

Australia and New Zealand.

2781

General,

2787

Countries, A-Z.

e. g. .N5 New South Wales.

.T3 Tasmania.

Pacific islands.

2791

General.

2797

Islands and island groups, A-Z.

e. g. .H3 Hawaii.

School administration and organization.

Including school supervision.

General, and United States.

Manuals, regulations, etc.

2801

States, counties, and districts, A-Z.

e. g. .O7 Oregon.

.O7M3 Marion county.

.O7M379 District, No. 79.

2802

Cities, A-Z.

Including school laws.

2803

Directories and lists of school officials.

General.

.A2 Official. By date.

.A3 General nonofficial.

.A4-W States.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Counties, A-Z.

(3) Cities, A-Z.

Cf. L 901-903, Directories of educational institutions.

2804

Associations.

e. g. National Association of School Superintendents.

2805

General works.

.5 Outlines. Syllabi.

2806

General special.

e. g. Centralization in state educational administration, research in administration, standards, platoon schools.

- School administration and organization.**
General, and United States—Continued.
- 2806.5 National supervision of education.
 Including Federal department of education.
 - 2807 United States Office of Education.
 Formerly United States Bureau of Education.
 Including establishment, organization, history, re-
 lations, etc.
 Reports, *see* L 111.
 - 2809 State boards. Departments of public instruction.
 School control. By state, A–W.
 - (2811) State supervision, *see* LB 2809.
 - 2813 County school systems. County supervision.
 - 2815 Township school systems. Township supervision.
 - 2817 District schools. District supervision.
 - 2819 City school systems. City supervision.
 - 2822 High-school administration. High-school super-
 vision.
 - .5 Elementary-school administration. Elementary-
 school supervision.
 - 2823 School surveys.
 School finance. Taxation, bonds, etc.
 Cf. LC 184–188, Taxation of schools and colleges.
 - 2824 General and comparative.
 Prefer individual country.
 By country.
 - 2825 United States.
 - 2826 By state, A–W.
 Including counties.
 - .5 By city, A–Z.
 Other countries, *see* LB 2890–2997.
 - 2827 Land grants.
 - 2829 School expenditures.
 Including purchasing methods.
 - 2830 Accounting. Financial statistics.
 Including budgetary practice.
 - .5 Insurance of school property.
 - 2831 Boards of education.
 Teaching personnel.
 Cf. LB 3013.5, Visiting teachers.
 LB 3013.6, School psychologists.
 - 2832 General works.
 - 2833 Supply and demand. Turnover.

- School administration and organization.**
General, and United States.
Teaching personnel—Continued.
- 2835 Selection and appointment. Contractual status.
- .3 Loyalty oaths.
- 2836 Tenure. Dismissal.
- 2837 Women as teachers.
 Including married women.
 Cf. LB 2843.W7, Salaries of women teachers.
- 2838 Certificates and diplomas, *see* LB 1771-1773.
 Efficiency. Rating.
 Cf. LB 2333, Higher education.
- 2839 Promotion.
 Salaries. Pensions.
 Including retirement systems.
 College teachers, *see* LB 2334-2335.
- 2842 General works, and United States.
- 2843 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .L4 Leaves of absence.
 Including leave regulations,
 sabbatical leave plans.
 .N4 Negro teachers.
 .W7 Women teachers.
 Cf. LB 2837, Women as teachers.
- 2844 Other countries, A-Z.
- .1 Other topics, A-Z.
 e. g. .S8 Substitute teachers.
- .2 Non-professional personnel.
 Cf. LB 3255, Care of school buildings, janitor service.
- 2845 Inspection of schools.
 Cf. LB 3411-3413, Medical inspection.
- 2846 School records and reports. Educational statistics. Public relations. Graphic methods.
 Theory and method, including child accounting and forecasting school population.
 Cf. LC 130, Registration of school children. School census.
- Scholarships and fellowships.
 Cf. LB 2338-2339, Higher education.
- 2848 General works, and United States.
- 2849 Other countries, A-Z.

- School administration and organization.**
 General, and United States—Continued.
 School textbook question.
 Cf. LB 3045, School management of textbooks.
- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 2851 | General works, and United States. |
| 2853 | Other countries, A-Z. |
| 2861 | Centralization of schools (Rural). |
| 2864 | Transportation of students. |
| | Other countries. |
| | Under each: |
| | (1) General. |
| | (2) Local, A-Z. |
| 2890-2891 | Canada. |
| 2892-2893 | Mexico. |
| 2894-2895 | Central America. |
| 2896-2897 | West Indies. |
| 2898-2899 | South America. |
| 2900 | Europe. |
| | Great Britain. |
| 2901-2902 | England and Wales. |
| 2903-2904 | Scotland. |
| 2905-2906 | Ireland. |
| 2907-2908 | Austria. |
| 2909-2910 | France. |
| 2911-2912 | Germany. |
| 2915-2916 | Greece. |
| 2917-2918 | Italy. |
| | Netherlands (Low Countries). |
| 2919-2920 | Belgium. |
| 2921-2922 | Netherlands (Holland). |
| 2923-2924 | Russia. |
| | Scandinavia. |
| 2925-2926 | Denmark. |
| 2927 | Iceland. |
| 2928-2929 | Norway. |
| 2930-2931 | Sweden. |
| | Spain and Portugal. |
| 2932-2933 | Spain. |
| 2934-2935 | Portugal. |
| 2936-2937 | Switzerland. |
| | Turkey and the Balkan states. |
| 2938-2939 | Turkey. |
| 2940 | Bulgaria. |
| 2941 | Montenegro. |

School administration and organization.

Other countries.

Europe.

Turkey and the Balkan states—Continued.

2942

Rumania.

2943

Serbia. Yugoslavia.

2944

Other countries of Europe, A-Z.

Asia.

2945-2946

China.

2947-2948

India. Ceylon. Pakistan.

Indochina.

2949-2950

French Indochina.

Indonesia.

2953-2954

Dutch East Indies.

Republic of Indonesia.

2955-2956

Philippine Islands.

2957-2958

Japan.

2959-2960

Persia. Iran.

2961-2962

Russia in Asia.

2963-2964

Turkey in Asia.

2965

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z.

Africa.

2967-2968

Egypt.

2969-2970

British possessions.

2971-2972

French possessions.

2973-2974

German possessions (Former).

2975-2976

Portuguese possessions.

2977

Other divisions of Africa, A-Z.

Australia and New Zealand.

2979

General.

2981-2982

New South Wales.

2983-2984

New Zealand.

2985-2986

North Australia.

2987-2988

Queensland.

2989-2990

South Australia.

2991-2992

Tasmania.

2993-2994

Victoria.

2995-2996

Western Australia.

2997

Pacific islands, A-Z.

School management and discipline.

3011

General works.

3013

General special.

e. g. Discipline in elementary and high schools,
class size, pupil seating, behavior problems.

School administration and organization.

School management and discipline—Continued.

- 3013.5 Visiting teachers. School social workers.
 Cf. LC 43, Visiting teachers who teach adult
 immigrants, handicapped children, etc., in
 the home.
- .6 School psychologists.
 Special systems, Departmental, Monitorial, etc.,
 see LB 1029.
- 3014 . Minor works.
- 3015 Opening exercises.
 Including assembly and auditorium activities,
 programs.
- 3019 Friday afternoon exercises.
- 3020 Commencement exercises, etc.
- 3021 Student honor.
 Cf. LB 3092-3095, Self-government.
 Official lists in Z 5817.
- 3025 Rewards and punishments.
- 3031 Amusements and games. Recreation.
 Cf. LB 1137, Child study.
 BF 717, Psychology of play.
 GV, Sports and games.
- 3033 School hours. Recesses.
 Cf. LC 142-145, Attendance: duration, etc.
 LB 3081, Attendance service. Truancy.
- 3041 Vacations.
- 3045 Textbooks.
 Cf. LB 2851, Textbook question.
- . Examinations and marking.
- 3051 General works, and United States.
- 3052 By state, A-W.
- 3053 By city, A-Z.
 Other American countries.
- 3054 By country, A-Z.
- 3055 By city, A-Z.
 Europe.
- 3056 By country, A-Z.
 .A2 General.
- 3057 By city, A-Z.
- 3058 Other countries, A-Z.
- 3059 Other cities, A-Z.
- 3060 Humor, etc.
 Cf. PN 6231.S3, Schools (Humor).
- 3061 Classification of pupils. Segregation by capacity.
 Including auxiliary schools.

- School administration and organization.**
- School management and discipline—Continued.**
- 3063 Grading and promotion.
- 3065 Graduation.
 Exercises, *see* LB 3020.
- Coeducation.
 Cf. LB 1620, Secondary education.
 LC 1601, Education of women.
- 3066 General works, and United States.
- 3067 Other countries, A-Z.
- Prize competitions.
- 3068 General works.
- 3069 Documents. Reports, etc. By country, A-Z.
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) By state, A-Z.
 (3) Special contests.
- 3071 Forms, blanks, etc.
- 3073 Tables.
- (3079) School age, *see* LB 1133, Relation of age of en-
 try and school progress; LC 130, Age of com-
 pulsory attendance.
- 3081 Attendance service. Absenteeism. Truancy.
 Cf. LC 142-145, Attendance: Duration, etc.
 LC 4801, Truants, incorrigibles, etc.
- 3085 Tardiness.
 Compulsory education, *see* LC 129-139.
- Self-government of pupils.
 Including student participation and cooperation,
 student councils.
 Cf. LB 3021, Student honor.
- 3092 General works.
 School city, school republic, etc.
- 3093 General works.
- 3095 Local, A-Z.
- School architecture and equipment.**
- 3205 General works.
- 3209 General special.
- 3215 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
 By country.
- 3218 United States.
 .A1 General works.
 .A5-Z By state.
- 3219 Other countries, A-Z.
- 3220 School sites.
- 3221 Architecture, and schoolhouse plans.

- School architecture and equipment—Continued.
- 3222 Specifications.
 - (3223) University and college architecture, *see* NA 6600-6605.
 - Individual institutions, *see* LD-LG.
 - 3225 Teachers' dwellings.
 - 3227 Dormitories. Residence halls.
 - 3231 Sanitation.
 - 3233 Cleaning and disinfecting.
 - 3235 Care of buildings. Janitor service.
 - Cf. TX 339, Home economics.
 - 3241 Ventilation, heating, and lighting.
 - Cf. LB 3401-3409, School hygiene.
 - 3242 Heating.
 - Cf. TH 7392, Technology.
 - 3243 Lighting.
 - 3244 Ventilation.
 - Cf. TH 7684, Technology.
 - (3248) Fire prevention, *see* TH 9445.S3.
 - 3251 School grounds. School playgrounds.
 - Cf. GV 421-433, Playgrounds (General).
 - 3257 Schoolroom decoration.
 - School equipment, apparatus, etc.
 - 3261 General works.
 - 3263 Exhibits.
 - 3265 Special, A-Z.
 - e. g. .B5 Blackboards.
 - .C5 Charts.
 - .D5 Desks.
 - Lists and catalogs of supplies, etc.
 - 3275 General, and United States (Official).
 - 3276 United States. States, A-W.
 - 3277 United States. Cities, A-Z.
 - 3278 Other countries, A-Z.
 - 3280 Directories of firms.
 - 3281 Catalogs of manufacturers, dealers, etc.
 - School museums.
 - Educational museums, *see* L 797-898.
 - 3291 General works.
 - 3295 Special, by place, A-Z.
 - School libraries.
 - Prefer Z 675.S3, 718.
 - (3300) Collections, serials, etc.
 - (3302) General works.

- School architecture and equipment.
 School libraries—Continued.
- (3304) General special.
 By country.
 United States.
- (3307) General works.
- (3308) States, A–W.
- (3309) Cities, A–Z.
- (3310) Other countries, A–Z.
- 3325 Special, A–Z.
 e. g. .A8 Auditoriums.
- School hygiene.
- 3401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3403 Conferences. By date.
- 3405 General works.
- 3407 General special.
 Including school nurses and nursing, safety measures
 and accident prevention, problems of sex.
- 3408 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.
- 3409 By country, A–Z.
 Under United States:
 .U5 General works.
 .U6 States, A–W.
 .U7 Cities, A–Z.
 Prefer LB 3411–3413 for public documents.
- Medical inspection of schools.
- 3411 General works, and United States.
- 3412 United States. States, A–W.
 Cities to be classed with state.
- 3413 Other countries, A–Z.
- 3415 Health of teachers.
- Diseases: Control, regulation, etc.
 Infectious diseases, *see* RA 643–644.
- (3416) General works.
- (3417) General special. Regulation, etc.
- (3418) Special diseases, A–Z.
- (3419) Other diseases.
- (3420) By country, A–Z.
- Physical measurements. Anthropometry.
 Including growth, height, and weight of school children.
 Cf. HQ 771; LB 1121–1125 (Child study).
 GN 51–54, Anthropology.
- 3421 General works.

School hygiene.

Physical measurements. Anthropometry—Con.

By country.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Local, A-Z.

(a) Documents.

(b) Monographs.

3423

United States.

.A2 General works.

.A4-W States.

Cities to be classed with state.

3425

Other countries, A-Z.

3427

Posture.

3431

Strain and overpressure. Mental capacity.

Cf. LB 1075, Fatigue.

3445

Lung tests.

Cf. GV 435, Physical training.

3451

Defective eyesight. Sight-saving classes.

3453

Defective hearing. Hearing conservation.

3454

Speech defects. Speech therapy.

Cf. RC 423-429, Practice of medicine.

3455

Defective teeth. Dental health education.

3461

School baths.

3465

Fire drills.

Feeding and clothing of school children. Provision of meals and clothing.

Including school lunches and milk.

Cf. TX 945, School cafeterias.

RJ 206, Pediatrics.

General works.

3473

Documents.

Prefer LB 3479 for individual countries.

3475

Monographs.

3479

By country, A-Z.

Under each:

Documents.

(1) Collections.

(2) Separate. By date.

(3) Other.

Open-air schools.

Cf. LC 5770-5771, Vacation colonies.

3481

Collections.

3483

General works.

3485

Addresses, lectures, essays. Pamphlets, etc.

School hygiene.

Open-air schools—Continued.

By country.

United States.

3490

General works.

3491

By state, A-W.

3492

By city, A-Z.

Including individual schools.

3495

Other countries, A-Z.

Subdivided like United States.

3497

Hygiene in universities and colleges.

School gardens, *see* SB 55-56.

(3503)

General works.

(3505)

General special.

(3506)

Rural school gardens.

(3507)

Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

(3509)

Local, A-Z.

Playgrounds (Public), *see* GV 421-433.

Special days.

3525

General works.

Including state manuals.

Arbor day, *see* SD 363.

Bird day, *see* QL 676.

3531

Flag day.

Cf. JC 346, Flags of the United States, their symbolism, etc.

JK 1761, National holidays of the United States.

3541

State day, etc.

Birthday anniversaries, etc.

Prefer classification with biography.

United States.

(3551)

General works.

(3552)

By name of person, A-Z.

Cf. JK 1761, National holidays of the United States.

(3554)

Other countries, A-Z.

National educational festivals.

3560

General works.

United States.

3562

General works.

3563

By state, A-W.

3565

America other than United States.

.A2 General works.

.A3-Z Individual countries.

Other countries.

Subarranged like LB 3565.

3567

Europe.

- Special days.
 National educational festivals.
 Other countries*—Continued.
- 3569 Asia.
 3571 Africa.
 3573 Australia and New Zealand.
 3575 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- School life. Student manners and customs.
 General only.
 Individual countries, *see* LA.
 Individual institutions, *see* LD-LG.
 Fraternities and societies, *see* LJ.
 Student publications, *see* LH.
- 3602 Societies.
 Cf. LJ, Student fraternities and societies.
 BV 970, School and college religious societies.
- 3604 Dictionaries.
 3605 General works.
 Including extra-curricular activities; student leadership, relationships, etc.; student clubs; social and economic status of students.
- 3607 General special. Miscellaneous works.
 Including dormitory life, banquets, club programs, student cooperatives, ephebic oath.
 Student etiquette, *see* BJ 1843.S75.
- 3609 Moral, religious, and physical life of students.
 Student conduct and behavior.
- 3611 Self-support.
 3613 Other special, A-Z.
 e. g. .M3 Married students.
- 3615 Minor works. Pamphlets.
 3621 Student publications.
 The editing, publishing, etc. The publications themselves are to be classed in LH.
- 3622 Trade publications. Stock control, etc.
 College records, diaries, etc.
- 3623 Men's.
 3625 Women's.
- 3630 School colors, insignia, etc.
 University, college, and school heraldry (General) in CR 200-1020 (Tables I-II, subdivisions, 8-9, 4).
 Heraldry of individual institutions in LD-LG.
 Heraldry of student fraternities and societies in LJ 53.
- 3635 Cheers and cheer leading.
 3640 Student unions. College community centers.

*Subarranged like LB 3565.

SPECIAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION

LC

FORMS OF EDUCATION

- 8 General works.
- 15 Conversation and culture.
Self-education. Self-culture.
- 25 Periodicals.
Treatises. Essays, etc.
- 30 Early works to 1800.
- 31 1801-
Home education.
- 37 Family training (Domestic education).
Cf. HQ 769-780, Care of children.
- 41 Education by tutors, governesses, etc.
- 43 Visiting teachers. "Home teachers."
Cf. LB 3013.5, Visiting teachers who are school social workers.
- Private school education.
Pedagogic literature only; controversial (Public-school question, secularization, etc.) in LC 71-120.
- 47 General works.
By country.
- 49 United States.
- 50 States, A-W.
- 51 Canada. British America.
- 52 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 53 Europe, A-Z.
- 54 Asia, A-Z.
- 55 Africa, A-Z.
- 56 Australia and New Zealand.
- 57 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- 59 Public school education.
Cf. LA, LB.
- 63 Preparation for examinations.
General works only.
Cf. JK 716, JN 431, etc., Preparation for civil-service examinations.

SOCIAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION

Educational sociology, *see* LC 189-211.

Education and the state.

71

General works.

Popular education.

Cf. LC 5001-5060, Working class education.

LC 5201-6660, Education extension, adult education.

73

Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

75

General works.

87

General special.

e. g. Local vs. national control.

By country.

United States.

89

General works.

90

States, A-W.

91

Canada. British America.

92

Other American countries, A-Z.

93

Europe, A-Z.

94

Asia, A-Z.

95

Africa, A-Z.

96

Australia and New Zealand.

97

Pacific islands, A-Z.

Public school question. Secularization. Religious instruction in the public schools.

Controversial works only; pedagogical works in LC 401-421.

107

General works.

109

General special.

By country.

United States.

111

General works.

112

States, A-W.

113

Cities, A-Z.

114

Canada. British America.

115

Other American countries, A-Z.

116

Europe, A-Z.

117

Asia, A-Z.

118

Africa, A-Z.

119

Australia and New Zealand.

120

Pacific islands, A-Z.

Compulsory education.

- 129 General works.
- 130 General special.
- Age of compulsory attendance.
- Cf. LB 1133, Relation between age of entry and
 school progress.
- Registration of school children. School census.
- Cf. LB 2846, School reports, educational statistics.
 LB 3081, Attendance service, truancy.
- By country.
- United States.
- 131 General, and sections.
- 132 States, A-W.
- 133 Canada. British America.
- 134 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 135 Europe, A-Z.
- 136 Asia, A-Z.
- 137 Africa, A-Z.
- 138 Australia and New Zealand.
- 139 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- Attendance: Duration, limitation, etc.
- Cf. LB 3081-3085, School administration.
- 142 General works.
- United States.
- 143 General works.
- 144 States, A-W.
- 145 Other countries, A-Z.
- Illiteracy.
- 149 General works.
- By country.
- United States.
- 151 General works.
- 152 States, A-W.
- 153 Cities, A-Z.
- 154 Canada. British America.
- 155 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 156 Europe, A-Z.
- 157 Asia, A-Z.
- 158 Africa, A-Z.
- 159 Australia and New Zealand.
- 160 Pacific islands, A-Z.

- Higher education and the state.**
- 171 General works.
By country.
United States.
- 173 General works.
- 174 National university (University of the United States).
States, A-W.
- 175 Canada. British America.
- 176 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 177 Europe, A-Z.
- 178 Asia, A-Z.
- 179 Africa, A-Z.
- 180 Australia and New Zealand.
- 181 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- Taxation of schools and colleges.**
Cf. LB 2824-2826, School finance, taxation, etc.
- 184 General works.
United States.
- 185 General works.
- 186 States, A-W.
- 187 Individual institutions, A-Z.
- 188 Other countries, A-Z.
- Educational sociology.**
- 189 Education and social philosophy.
- 191 Education and society.
Cf. LC 1090-1091, Political education.
- 201 Education and heredity.
- (211) Education and crime, *see* HV 6166, Education as a cause of crime; HV 8875-8883, Provision for education of prisoners; HV 9081, Education of delinquent children, industrial training, etc.; HV 9285, Education as a method of reforming adult prisoners.
- Community and the school.**
- 215 General works.
- 223 Schools as community centers.
Cf. HN 41-46, Community centers, social centers in general.
LB 3640, University and college community centers.
- 225 School and home.
Parent-teacher associations. Home and school associations.
- 230 General works.

Community and the school.

Parent-teacher associations, etc.—Continued.

By country.

United States.

- 231 General works.
 232 By state, A-W.
 233 By city, A-Z.
 235 Other countries, A-Z.

Subarranged like United States.

Foundations, endowments, funds.

- 241 General works.
 243 United States.
 245 Other countries, A-Z.

MORAL AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION**Moral education. Character building.**

Cf. BJ 1518-1695, Individual ethics, conduct of life, etc.

- 251 Collections.
 Treatises, etc.
 Early to 1870.
 261 American and English works.
 262 French works.
 263 German works.
 264 Italian works.
 265 Spanish works.
 266 Other works.
 1871—
 268 American and English works.
 269 French works.
 270 German works.
 271 Italian works.
 272 Spanish works.
 273 Other works.
 283 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
 Special topics.
 287 Special systems.
 e. g. Ethical culture, New Thought, Theosophy.
 Prefer the special subject in BJ, BF, BP.
 New York. Ethical culture school, *see* LD 7501.
 291 Psychological aspects.
 295 Biological aspects.
 301 Reform literature.
 By country.
 311 United States.
 312 Canada.

- Moral education. Character building.**
By country—Continued.
- 313 Other American countries, A-Z.
 314 Europe, A-Z.
 315 Asia, A-Z.
 316 Africa, A-Z.
 317 Australia and New Zealand.
 318 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- Religion and education. Education under church control.**
 Cf. BV 1460-1610, Religious education (Christianity);
 BM 70-110, Religious education (Judaism).
- 321 Collections.
 331 General works.
 341 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- Christian education. Church education.**
 (351) Periodicals and societies, *see* BV 1460.
 (355) Conventions, conferences, etc., *see* BV 1463.
 General history, *see* LA 95-98.
 Individual countries and sects, *see* LC 427-629.
 General works.
 Early to 1870.
 361 American and English works.
 362 French works.
 363 German works.
 364 Italian works.
 365 Spanish works.
 366 Other works.
 1871-
 368 American and English works.
 369 French works.
 370 German works.
 371 Italian works.
 372 Spanish works.
 373 Other works.
 375 General special.
 377 The parochial school system.
 General only; Catholic in LC 501-510; Prot-
 estant in LC 531-629.
- 379 Training of teachers.
 General only; Catholic in LC 501-510; Prot-
 estant in LC 531-629.
- (381) Pedagogy of religious instruction: The Sunday
 school, *see* BV 1533-1550.

- Religion and education. Education under church control.
- Christian education. Church education.
- General special—Continued.
- 383 Church and higher education.
- (391) Religious instruction in universities and colleges, *see* BV 1610.
- The Bible and religious instruction in the public schools.
- Pedagogical literature only. Controversial works in LC 107–120.
- 401 General works.
- By country.
- United States.
- 405 General works.
- 406 States, A–W.
- 407 Cities, A–Z.
- 408 Canada. British America.
- 409 Other American countries, A–Z.
- 410 Europe, A–Z.
- 411 Asia, A–Z.
- 412 Africa, A–Z.
- 413 Australia and New Zealand.
- 414 Pacific islands, A–Z.
- 421 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- By country (Church education).
- Cf.* LC 377, The parochial school system.
- United States.
- 427 General works.
- 428 Special aspects.
- 429 Canada. British America.
- 430 Other American countries, A–Z.
- 431 Europe, A–Z.
- 432 Asia, A–Z.
- 433 Africa, A–Z.
- 434 Australia and New Zealand.
- 435 Pacific islands, A–Z.
- Roman Catholic.
- 461 Periodicals. Societies.
- 465 Conferences.
- 468 Exhibitions.
- 471 History.
- 473 General works.
- 485 General special.

- Religion and education. Education under church control.
- Christian education. Church education.
- Roman Catholic—Continued.
- 487 Catholic colleges (General).
 Individual institutions in LD-LG.
 Parochial school system.
 General works, *see* LC 377.
 By country, *see* LC 501-510.
 Training of teachers.
 General works, *see* LC 379.
 By country, *see* LC 501-510.
- 490 Religious orders.
- 493 Jesuits.
- 495 Other special, A-Z.
 e. g. .D7 Dominican.
 .F7 Franciscan.
- By country.
- United States.
 501 General works.
 502 States, A-W.
 503 Cities, A-Z.
 504 Canada. British America.
 505 Other American countries, A-Z.
 506 Europe, A-Z.
 507 Asia, A-Z.
 508 Africa, A-Z.
 509 Australia and New Zealand.
 510 Pacific islands, A-Z.
 Individual institutions, *see* LD-LG.
- 515 Jansenist (Port Royal).
- Protestant.
- Periodicals and societies, *see* BV 1460.
 Conferences, *see* BV 1463.
- 531 General works.
- 533 General special.
 Parochial school system.
 General works, *see* LC 377.
 By denomination or country, *see* LC 561-629.
 Training of teachers.
 General works, *see* LC 379.
 By denomination or country, *see* LC 561-629.

Religion and education. Education under church control.

Christian education. Church education.

Protestant—Continued.

By denomination.

Under each:

(1) Periodicals and societies.

(2) General works.

Individual institutions in LD-LG.

561-562

Baptist.

564-565

Congregational.

567-568

Disciples (Christians or Campbellites).

570-571

Friends.

573-574

Lutheran.

576-577

Methodist.

579-580

Presbyterian.

582-583

Protestant Episcopal and Anglican.

586

Other denominations, A-Z.

e. g. .A3 Adventists.

.B7 Church of the Brethren.

.M4 Mennonites.

.M6 Mormons.

.N4 New Jerusalem Church.

Swedenborgian schools.

.R3 Reformed Church in America
(Dutch).

.U5 Unitarian.

If preferred, may be arranged under 560, 563,
566, 569, etc., in one alphabet, using Cutter
numbers.

588-589

Young Men's Christian Association.

By country.

United States.

621

General works.

622

States, A-W.

623

Canada. British America.

624

Other American countries, A-Z.

625

Europe, A-Z.

626

Asia, A-Z.

627

Africa, A-Z.

628

Australia and New Zealand.

629

Pacific islands, A-Z.

Individual institutions, *see* LD-LG.

Jewish education.

701

Periodicals. Societies.

History, *see* LA 47.

Religion and education. Education under church control.

Jewish education—Continued.

- 715 General works.
 719 General special.
 By country.
 United States.
 741 General works.
 742 States, A-W.
 743 Cities, A-Z.
 744 Canada. British America.
 745 Other American countries, A-Z
 746 Europe, A-Z.
 747 Asia, A-Z.
 748 Africa, A-Z.
 749 Australia and New Zealand.
 750 Pacific islands, A-Z.
 Individual institutions. By place.
 771 United States.
 775 Other countries, A-Z.
 901 Mohammedan education.
 History, *see* LA 99.
 951 Other, A-Z.

TYPES OF EDUCATION

Humanistic education. Liberal education.

- General works.
 1001 Early to 1800.
 1801-1870.
 1003 American and English works.
 1004 French works.
 1005 German works.
 1006 Italian works.
 1007 Spanish works.
 1008 Other works.
 1871-
 1011 American and English works.
 1012 French works.
 1013 German works.
 1014 Italian works.
 1015 Spanish works.
 1016 Other works.
 1021 General special.

Vocational education (General).

- Cf. LB 1594-1599, Elementary schools.
 LC 1081, Industrial education.
 LC 1500-1506, Education of women.
 T 61-173, Technical education.

- 1041 Periodicals. Societies.
 1043 General works.
 By country.
 1045 United States.
 1046 By state, A-W.
 .5 By city, A-Z.
 1047 Other countries, A-Z.

Professional education.

General works.

Early to 1870.

- 1051 American and English works.
 1052 French works.
 1053 German works.
 1054 Italian works.
 1055 Spanish works.
 1056 Other works.

1871-

- 1059 American and English works.
 1060 French works.
 1061 German works.
 1062 Italian works.
 1063 Spanish works.
 1064 Other works.

Examinations.

- 1070 United States.
 1071 Other countries, A-Z.

Special professions and occupations in Classes B-Z.

- e. g. Agriculture, *see* S 531-539.
 Commerce, *see* HF 1101-1181, etc.
 Law, *see* K.

Temporary classification, LC (1101-1261)
 discontinued at the Library of Congress.

- 1081 Industrial education (General).
 Cf. LC 1041-1047, Vocational education.
 LC 2761, Industrial education of Negroes.
 T 61-171, Technology: Study and teaching.
 TT 161-170, Manual training (Arts and crafts).
 LB 1594, Industrial training in elementary schools.
 LB 1595-1599, Manual training in elementary schools.

- Political education.
 Education of princes, *see* JC 393.
 Cf. LC 4929-4949, "Upper-class" education.
- 1090 International.
 1091 Citizenship (General).
 Cf. JK 1759, Education for American citizenship.
- Law. [Temporary classification scheme.]
 Discontinued at the Library of Congress.
- (1101) Collections.
 (1117) General works.
 (1121) General special.
 By country.
 United States.
 (1141) General works.
 (1142) By state, A-W.
 (1143) Canada. British America.
 (1144) Other American countries, A-Z.
 (1145) Europe, A-Z.
 (1146) Asia, A-Z.
 (1147) Africa, A-Z.
 (1148) Australia and New Zealand.
 (1149) Pacific islands, A-Z.
- Individual institutions, A-Z.
 Including correspondence schools.
- (1161) United States.
 (1165) Canada.
 (1169) Mexico.
 (1172) Central America.
 (1177) West Indies.
 (1181) South America.
 (1185) Great Britain.
 (1189) Austria.
 (1193) France.
 (1197) Germany.
 (1201) Greece.
 (1205) Italy.
 Netherlands (Low Countries).
 (1209) Belgium.
 (1213) Netherlands (Holland).
 (1217) Russia.
 Scandinavia.
 (1221) Denmark.
 (1225) Norway.
 (1229) Sweden.

Law.

Individual institutions—Continued.

- Spain and Portugal.
- (1233) Spain.
- (1237) Portugal.
- (1241) Switzerland.
- (1245) Turkey.
- (1247) Other European countries, A-Z.
- (1249) Asia.
- (1253) Africa.
- (1257) Australia and New Zealand.
- (1261) Pacific islands.

EDUCATION OF SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS

- 1390 Education of boys.
 Cf. HQ 775, Care of boys.
 LD 7501, Special schools.
- Education of women.
- 1401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 1405 Collections.
- 1411 Handbooks.
- General works. Principles and practice.
 Cf. HQ 1201-1229, Woman, feminism.
- Early to 1870.
- General works.
- 1421 American and English.
- 1422 French.
- 1423 German.
- 1424 Italian.
- 1425 Spanish.
- 1426 Other, A-Z.
- 1441-1446 Letters and lectures to schoolgirls.
 Subdivided like LC 1421-1426.
- 1461-1466 Textbooks.
 Subdivided like LC 1421-1426.
- 1481-1486 1871—
 Subdivided like LC 1421-1426.
- Vocational education.
- 1500 General works.
- By country.
- 1503 United States.
- 1504 By state, A-W.
- 1505 By city, A-Z.
- 1506 Other countries, A-Z.

Education of women—Continued.

- Higher education.
- 1551 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1557 Handbooks.
- 1567 General works.
- 1601 Coeducation.
- 1605 Segregation.
- 1621 Health, hygiene, and sex in the education of women.
- 1626 College woman and marriage.
- 1651 College woman and life.
- 1671 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets.
- History.
- 1701 General.
- 1707 General special.
- e. g. Education of women during the Middle Ages.
- 1751-2571 By country.
- Under each nine-number division:
- (1) Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
History and present situation.
- (2) General.
- (4) Primary.
- (5) Secondary.
- (6) Higher.
- (7) General special. Minor works.
Including student life.
- (8) States or provinces, A-Z.
- (9) Cities, A-Z.
- 1751-1759 United States.
- 1761-1769 Canada.
- 1771-1779 Mexico.
- 1781 Central America.
- 1786 British Honduras.
- 1791 Costa Rica.
- 1801 Guatemala.
- 1811 Honduras.
- 1821 Nicaragua.
- 1831 Panama.
- 1836 Panama Canal.
- 1841 Salvador.
- 1851 West Indies.
- 1856 Bahamas.
- 1861 Cuba.
- 1871 Haiti.
- 1876 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
- 1881 Jamaica.

Education of women.

History.

By country.

West Indies—Continued.

- | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1891 | Puerto Rico. |
| 1896 | Virgin Islands of the United States. |
| 1901 | British West Indies, A-Z. |
| 1907 | Dutch West Indies, A-Z. |
| 1909 | French West Indies, A-Z. |
| 1911-1919 | South America. |
| 1921-1929 | Argentina. |
| 1931-1939 | Bolivia. |
| 1941-1949 | Brazil. |
| 1951-1959 | Chile. |
| 1961-1969 | Colombia. |
| 1971-1979 | Ecuador. |
| | Guiana. |
| 1981 | British Guiana. |
| 1982 | Local, A-Z. |
| 1983 | Dutch Guiana. |
| 1984 | Local, A-Z. |
| 1985 | French Guiana. |
| 1986 | Local, A-Z. |
| 1991-1999 | Paraguay. |
| 2001-2009 | Peru. |
| 2011-2019 | Uruguay. |
| 2021-2029 | Venezuela. |
| 2031-2039 | Europe. |
| 2041-2049 | Great Britain. |
| 2051-2059 | England and Wales. |
| 2061-2069 | Scotland. |
| 2071-2079 | Ireland. |
| 2081-2089 | Austria-Hungary (Former). ----- |
| 2091-2099 | France. |
| 2101-2109 | Germany. |
| 2111-2119 | Greece. |
| 2121-2129 | Italy. |
| 2131-2139 | Netherlands (Low Countries). |
| 2141-2149 | Belgium. |
| 2151-2159 | Netherlands (Holland). |
| 2161-2169 | Russia. |
| 2180 | Scandinavia. |
| 2181-2189 | Denmark. |
| 2191-2199 | Iceland. |

Education of women.

History.

By country.*

Europe.

Scandinavia—Continued.

2201-2209

Norway.

2211-2219

Sweden.

Spain and Portugal.

2221-2229

Spain.

2231-2239

Portugal.

2241-2249

Switzerland.

Turkey and the Balkan states.

2251-2259

Turkey.

2261-2269

Bulgaria.

2281-2289

Rumania.

2291-2299

Serbia. Yugoslavia.

2300

Other European countries, A-Z.

2301-2309

Asia.

2311-2319

China.

2321-2329

India and other British possessions.

2330

Pakistan.

2331-2339

Indochina.

Indonesia.

2341-2349

Dutch East Indies.

Republic of Indonesia.

2351-2359

Philippine Islands.

2361-2369

Japan.

2371-2379

Persia. Iran.

2381-2389

Russia in Asia. Siberia.

2391-2399

Turkey in Asia.

2410

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z.

2411-2419

Africa.

2421-2429

Egypt.

2431-2439

British Africa.

2441

French Africa.

2451

German Africa (Former).

2456

Italian Africa.

2461

Portuguese Africa.

2471

Other divisions, A-Z.

2481-2489

Australia and New Zealand.

2571

Pacific islands, A-Z.

*For subarrangement, see p. 86.

- Education of Indians.
- Indians in the United States, *see* E 97.
- 2628-2679 Other American Indians.
- 2628 Greenland.
Including Eskimos.
- 2629 Canada. British North America.
- 2631 Mexico.
- 2633 Central America.
- 2635 British Honduras.
- 2637 Costa Rica.
- 2639 Guatemala.
- 2640 Honduras.
- 2641 Nicaragua.
- 2642 Panama.
- 2643 Panama Canal.
- 2644 Salvador.
- 2645 West Indies.
- 2647 Bahamas.
- 2649 Cuba.
- 2651 Haiti.
- 2652 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
- 2653 Jamaica.
- 2655 Puerto Rico.
- 2656 Virgin Islands of the United States.
- 2657 Other, A-Z.
- 2658 South America.
- 2659 Argentina.
- 2661 Bolivia.
- 2663 Brazil.
- 2665 Chile.
- 2667 Colombia.
- 2669 Ecuador.
- Guiana.
- 2670 British.
- 2671 Dutch.
- 2672 French.
- 2673 Paraguay.
- 2675 Peru.
- 2677 Uruguay.
- 2679 Venezuela.
- Education of Negroes.
- 2701 Periodicals. Collections.
- 2703 Societies.
- 2707 Educational funds and charities.

- Education of Negroes—Continued.
- 2717 General works.
- 2725 Teachers' handbooks, etc.
- 2731 General special.
- 2741 History.
 General only. By country or institution, *see* LC 2801-2913.
- 2751 Moral and religious education.
- 2761 Industrial education.
- 2771 Elementary and common school education.
- 2781 Higher education.
 By country.
 United States.
 2801 General works.
 2802 States, A-W.
 2803 Cities, A-Z.
 2804 Canada. British America.
 2805 Other American countries, A-Z.
 2806 Europe, A-Z.
 2807 Asia, A-Z.
 2808 Africa, A-Z.
 2809 Australia and New Zealand.
 2810 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- Individual institutions.
 United States.
 Higher institutions.
 2851 By name or place, A-Z.
 e. g. .F47-56 Fisk University.*
 .H77-86 Howard University.*
 .T77-86 Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute.*
- Other schools. By place, A-Z.
 2852 For men and boys. Coeducational.
 2853 For women and girls.
- Other countries.
 Under each group, subdivided like LC 2851-2853.
- 2861-2863 Other American countries.
- 2871-2873 Europe.
- 2881-2883 Asia.
- 2891-2893 Africa.
- 2901-2903 Australia and New Zealand.
- 2911-2913 Pacific islands.

*For subarrangement, *see* Table I, p. 173-175.

- Education of Orientals.**
 History of ancient Oriental education in LA 31-66.
- 3001 Collections.
 3015 General works.
 Chinese.
 3051 Periodicals. Collections.
 3057 General works.
 3059 General special.
 3065 Elementary.
 3067 Higher.
 By country.
 United States.
 3071 General works.
 3073 States, A-W.
 3075 Cities, A-Z.
 3079 Canada.
 3081 Other American countries, A-Z.
 3085 Europe, A-Z.
 3089 Other countries, A-Z.
 Individual institutions.
 3091 United States.
 3093 Other countries, A-Z.
 3151-3193 Japanese.
 Subdivided like LC 3051-3093.
- 3301 Filipinos.
 3451-3493 East Indians.
 Subdivided like LC 3051-3093.
 3501 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. M3 Maoris.
- 3701-3750 **Education of immigrants or ethnic and linguistic minorities. Bilingual schools.**
 Subdivided like LC 4001-4050.
 Cf. LC 2629-3501, Education of Indians, Negroes, and Orientals.
- 3951-3990 **Education of exceptional children.**
 Subnormal and supernormal children.
 Prefer the special groups in LC 4001-4801.
 Cf. LB 3061, Classification of pupils, segregation by capacity.
- 3951 Collections.
 3955 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
 3957 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
 3965 General works.
 3969 General special.

Education of exceptional children—Continued.

By country.

Under each:

- (1) General works.
.A2-5 Documents.
- (2) Local.

Under each:

- (1) Documents. By date.
- (2) Other.

e. g. LC 3986.G7 Great Britain.
 London.
 .G7L7 Documents.
 .G7L72 Other.

United States.

- 3981 General works.
- 3982 States, A-W.
- 3983 Cities, A-Z.
- 3984 Canada. British America.
- 3985 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 3986 Europe, A-Z.
- 3987 Asia, A-Z.
- 3988 Africa, A-Z.
- 3989 Australia and New Zealand.
- 3990 Pacific islands, A-Z.

4001-4040 Education of defective children.

Cf. HV 873-901, Children's homes, etc.

- 4001 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 4005 Congresses, conferences, etc.
- 4007 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
- 4015 General works.
- 4019 General special.

By country.

Under each:

- (1) General works.
.A2-5 Documents.
- (2) Local.

Under each:

- (1) Documents. By date.
- (2) Other.

e. g. LC 4036.G7 Great Britain.
 London.
 .G7L7 Documents.
 .G7L72 Other.

United States.

- 4031 General works.
- 4032 States, A-W.
- 4033 Cities, A-Z.

- Education of defective children.**
By country—Continued.
- 4034 Canada. British America.
 4035 Other American countries, A-Z.
 4036 Europe, A-Z.
 4037 Asia, A-Z.
 4038 Africa, A-Z.
 4039 Australia and New Zealand.
 4040 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- The destitute (Orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.).**
Ragged schools.
 Cf. HV 873-887, Children's homes, etc.
 HV 959-1420, Orphan asylums.
- 4051 Periodicals. Societies.
 4065 General works.
 4069 General special.
By country.
United States.
 4091 General works.
 4092 States, A-W.
 4093 Cities, A-Z.
 4094 Canada. British America.
 4095 Other American countries, A-Z.
 4096 Europe, A-Z.
 4097 Asia, A-Z.
 4098 Africa, A-Z.
 4099 Australia and New Zealand.
 4100 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- 4201-4240 **Physically defective children.**
 Subdivided like LC 4001-4040.
- (4301-4340) **Blind, see HV 1611-2349.**
 (4401-4440) **Deaf and dumb, see HV 2417-2990.**
 4501-4540 **Crippled children.**
 Subdivided like LC 4001-4040.
 Primary education, *see* LC 4519.
 Hospitals, asylums (and schools), *see* RD 705.
 Physical training of crippled adults, *see* GV 357,
 RM 705.
- (4560-4578) **Physically backward, debilitated, sick children,**
see LB 3401-3495, School hygiene, open-air
 schools, etc.; LC 5770-5771, Vacation colonies.
 Cf. LC 4661-4700, Mentally backward children.
- 4580 **Other.**
 e. g. Cardiac children, epileptic children.

- Education of defective children—Continued.**
Mentally defective and backward children.
 Cf. LB 1091, Educational psychology.
- (4600) Periodicals, collections, *see* LC 4001.
Feeble-minded (Subnormal) children.
- 4601 General works.
- 4611 Games and exercises.
- 4631-4640 By country.
 Subdivided like LC 4091-4100.
- Mentally backward or laggard children.**
 Including nervous, atypical, pseudo-atypical children.
- 4661 General works.
- 4691-4700 By country.
 Subdivided like LC 4091-4100.
- 4801 **Morally defective children.**
 Including truants, delinquents, incorrigibles.
 Cf. HV 9081, Reformatories.
 LB 3081, Truancy.
- 4815 **Education of feeble-minded adults.**
“Ruling class” education.
 Including royalty, aristocracy, nobility, gentry.
 Cf. JC 393, Education of princes.
- 4929 General works.
- 4931 General special.
 By country.
- 4941 United States.
 General works.
- 4942 States, A-W.
- 4943 Canada. British America.
- 4944 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 4945 Europe, A-Z.
- 4946 Asia, A-Z.
- 4947 Africa, A-Z.
- 4948 Australia and New Zealand.
- 4949 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- Middle class education.**
- 4959 General works.
- 4961 General special.
- 4971-4979 By country.
 Subdivided like LC 4941-4949.

LC

SPECIAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION

LC

Working-class education.

Cf. LC 73-97, Popular education.

LC 1041-1047, Vocational education.

LC 1081, Industrial education.

LC 5201-5560, Education extension.

T 61-173, Technical education.

TT 161-171, Manual training.

5001 Periodicals. Societies.

5015 General works.

5019 General special.

By country.

Under each:

.A1-3 Documents.

.A5-Z Other.

United States.

5051 General works.

5052 States, A-W.

5053 Cities, A-Z.

5054 Canada. British America.

5055 Other American countries, A-Z.

5056 Europe, A-Z.

5057 Asia, A-Z.

5058 Africa, A-Z.

5059 Australia and New Zealand.

5060 Pacific islands, A-Z.

Other special classes.

Military post schools. "Army" schools.

5081 General works, and United States.

5082 Other countries, A-Z.

By country maintaining the schools.

5101-5140 Children in large cities.

Subdivided like LC 4001-4040.

Cf. HT 206, Urban sociology.

EDUCATION EXTENSION. ADULT EDUCATION

Including continuation schools.

5201 Periodicals. Societies.

5209 Congresses. Conferences.

5215 General works.

5219 General special.

Including curriculum, methods of instruction, counseling techniques.

Education extension. Adult education—Continued.

By country.

United States.

- 5251 General works.
- 5252 States, A-W.
- 5253 Cities, A-Z.
- 5254 Canada. British America.
- 5255 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 5256 Europe, A-Z.
- 5257 Asia, A-Z.
- 5258 Africa, A-Z.
- 5259 Australia and New Zealand.
- 5260 Pacific islands, A-Z.

Individual institutions.

Under each country, arrange institutions alphabetically by place or name, if distinctive.

Including mechanics' institutes.

- 5301 United States.
- 5305 Canada.
- 5309 Mexico.
- 5313 Central America.
- 5317 West Indies.
- 5321 South America.
- 5325 Great Britain.
- 5329 Austria.
- 5333 France.
- 5337 Germany.
- 5341 Greece.
- 5345 Italy.
- Netherlands (Low Countries).
- 5349 Belgium.
- 5353 Netherlands (Holland).
- 5357 Russia.
- Scandinavia.
- 5361 Denmark.
- 5365 Norway.
- 5369 Sweden.
- Spain and Portugal.
- 5373 Spain.
- 5377 Portugal.
- 5381 Switzerland.
- 5385 Turkey and the Balkan states.
- 5387 Other European countries, A-Z.

Education extension. Adult education.
Individual institutions—Continued.

- 5389 Asia.
 5393 Africa.
 5397 Australia and New Zealand.
 5401 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- Evening schools.**
- 5501 Collections.
 5515 General works.
 5519 General special.
 By country.
 United States.
 5551 General works.
 5552 States, A-W.
 5553 Cities, A-Z.
 5554 Canada. British America.
 5555 Other American countries, A-Z.
 5556 Europe, A-Z.
 5557 Asia, A-Z.
 5558 Africa, A-Z.
 5559 Australia and New Zealand.
 5560 Pacific islands, A-Z.

Vacation schools. Summer schools.

Cf. LB 1047, School excursions, field work, etc.

BV 1585, Religious education.

Summer schools of American colleges, in LC 5752.

Summer sessions in teacher training, in LB 1740, 1805-2151.

- 5701 Collections.
 5715 General works.
 5719 General special.
 5751-5760 By country.
 Subdivided like LC 5551-5560.
- Traveling schools.**
- 5765 American.
 5767 Other.
- Vacation colonies.**
- 5770 General works.
 5771 By country, A-Z.
- Correspondence schools.**
- 5901 Collections.
 5915 General works.
 5919 General special.

Correspondence schools—Continued.

By country.

- United States.
- 5951 General works.
- 5952 States, A-W.
- 5953 Canada. British America.
- 5954 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 5955 Europe, A-Z.
- 5956 Asia, A-Z.
- 5957 Africa, A-Z.
- 5958 Australia and New Zealand.
- 5959 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- 6001-6101 Individual schools.
- Subdivided like LC 5301-5401.

University extension.

- 6201 Periodicals. Societies.
- 6206 Conferences.
- 6211 Handbooks and manuals.
- 6219 General works.
- 6223 General special.
- Including curriculum.
- 6231 History and description.
- By country.
- United States.
- 6251 General works.
- 6252 States, A-W.
- 6253 Cities, A-Z.
- 6254 Canada. British America.
- 6255 Other American countries, A-Z.
- 6256 Europe, A-Z.
- 6257 Asia, A-Z.
- 6258 Africa, A-Z.
- 6259 Australia and New Zealand.
- 6260 Pacific islands, A-Z.
- 6301-6401 Individual institutions.
- Subdivided like LC 5301-5401.
- e. g. 6301 United States.
- .C5-6 Chautauqua Institution.
- .C5 Chautauqua, N. Y.
- .C6 Branches, A-Z.
- .C737-746 Chicago. University.*
- 6325 Great Britain.
- .L75 London. Workingmen's College.

*For subarrangement, see Table I, p. 173-175.

Lyceums and lecture courses. Forums.

Including discussion groups, debates.

Cf. LC 6601-6600, Group reading and discussion.

- 6501 Periodicals. Societies.
 6503 Collections.
 6509 Yearbooks, directories, etc.
 6515 General works.
 Including discussion methods.
 6519 General special.
 Including how to organize meetings, arrange programs,
 train for leadership.

By country.**United States.**

- 6551 General works.
 6552 States, A-W.
 6553 Cities, A-Z.
 6554 Canada. British America.
 6555 Other American countries, A-Z.
 6556 Europe, A-Z.
 6557 Asia, A-Z.
 6558 Africa, A-Z.
 6559 Australia and New Zealand.
 6560 Pacific islands, A-Z.

Radio extension courses. Instruction by radio.

Cf. LB 1044.5, Theory of radio in education.

- 6571 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 6573 General works.
 6574 General special.
 (6575) By subject, A-Z.
 Prefer classification in Classes B-Z.

By country.**United States.**

- 6576 General works.
 6577 States, A-W.
 6578 Cities, A-Z.
 6579 Schools or companies, A-Z.
 e. g. .S3 School of the Air of the Americas.
 6581 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General works.
- (2) Local, A-Z.
- (3) Schools or companies, A-Z.

- Reading circles and correspondence clubs.**
Including group reading.
Catholic, *see* LC 461-510.
Chautauqua literary circles, *see* LC 6301.
- 6601 Collections.
6615 General works.
6619 General special.
6631 Juvenile reading circles, etc.
6635 Storytelling.
Cf. LB 1042, Principles and practice of teaching.
- 6651-6660 By country.
Subdivided like LC 6551-6560.
- 6681 Education and travel.
Cf. LC 5765-5767, Traveling schools.
- 6691 Traveling educational exhibits.
e. g. Routzahn, Traveling publicity campaign.
Cf. L 797-898, Educational exhibitions and museums.

INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS

(UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS)

UNITED STATES*

Colleges for women in LD 7020-7251.

Teachers colleges in LB 1805-1987.

Junior colleges in LD 6501.

Colleges for Negroes in LC 2851.

University extension in LC 6301.

Summer schools in LC 5752.

LD	
15.A37-46	Abingdon College, Abingdon, Ill.
20-39	Adelphi College, Garden City, N. Y. (Table II).
51.A37-46	Adrian College, Adrian, Mich.
.A57-66	Akron, Ohio. University.
60-79	Alabama. University. University, Tuscaloosa Co., Ala. (Table II).
91.A482-491	Alaska. University. College, Alaska.
.A497-506	Alatenga College, Bridgeport, Ala.
.A557-566	Albany College, Albany, Or.
.A57-66	Albany University, Albany, N. Y. In 1873 merged to form Union Univer- sity, LD 5481.U67-76.
.A67-76	Albert Lea College, Albert Lea, Minn.
100-119	Albion College, Albion, Mich. (Table II).
131.A227-236	Albright College, Reading, Pa.
.A27-36	Alfred University, Alfred, N. Y.
.A3657-3666	Algona College, Algona, Iowa.
.A37-46	All Hallows' College, Salt Lake City, Utah.
.A47-56	Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.
.A5627-5636	Alliance College, Alliance, Ohio.
.A57-66	Alma College, Alma, Mich.
.A6627-6636	Alma White College, Zarephath, N. J.
.A67-76	American International College, Spring- field, Mass.
.A77-86	American University, Washington, D.C.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.	
140-159	Amherst College, Amherst, Mass. (Table II).
171.A27-36	Amity College, College Springs, Iowa.
.A37-46	Andalusia College, Andalusia, Pa.
.A47-56	Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio.
180-199	Arizona. University. Tucson, Ariz. (Table II).
211.A67-76	Arkadelphia Methodist College, Arkadelphia, Ark.
220-239	Arkansas. University. Fayetteville, Ark. (Table II).
251.A347-356	Arkansas College, Batesville, Ark. Arkansas Cumberland College, Clarks- ville, Ark., <i>see</i> Ozarks, College of the, LD 4445.O47-56.
.A47-56	Arkansas Polytechnic College, Russell- ville, Ark.
.A5657-5666	Arkansas. State College, Jonesboro, Ark.
.A57-66	Asbury College, Wilmore, Ky.
261.A47-56	Ashland College, Ashland, Ohio.
.A57-66	Atkinson Literary and Industrial Col- lege, Madisonville, Ky.
271.A57-66	Atlantic Christian College, Wilson, N.C.
.A6607-6616	Atlantic Union College, South Lancas- ter, Mass.
.A6617-6626	Augsburg College, Minneapolis, Minn. College, seminary, etc.
.A6627-6636	Augusta College, Augusta, Ky.
.A663647-663656	Augustana College, Canton, S. D.
.A6637-6646	Augustana College, Sioux Falls, S. D.
.A6647-6656	Augustana College and Theological Sem- inary, Rock Island, Ill.
	Augustinian College, Villanova, Pa., <i>see</i> Villanova College, LD 5651.V27-36.
.A6667-6676	Aurora College, Aurora, Ill.
.A6687-6696	Austin College, Effingham, Ill.
.A67-76	Austin College, Sherman, Tex.
.A817-826	Avalon College, Trenton, Mo.
300-319	Baker University, Baldwin, Kans. (Table II).
331.B27-36	Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea, Ohio.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.
- | | |
|--------------|--|
| 331.B47-56 | Baltimore City College, Baltimore, Md. |
| .B5637-5646 | Baltimore College, Baltimore, Md.
Merged into University of Maryland. |
| .B5667-5676 | Bard College, Annandale-on-Hudson,
N. Y. |
| .B57-66 | Bardstown Coeducational College,
Bardstown, Ky. |
| .B67-76 | Bates College, Lewiston, Me. |
| .B77-86 | Battle Creek College, Battle Creek,
Mich. |
| 340-359 | Baylor University, Waco, Tex.
(Table II). |
| 371.B37-46 | Beauvoir College, Wilmar, Ark. |
| .B57-66 | Bellevue College, Bellevue, Nebr. |
| .B6647-6656 | Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, N. C. |
| .B67-76 | Beloit College, Beloit, Wis. |
| 380-399 | Berea College, Berea, Ky. (Table II). |
| 405.B17-26 | Berry Schools, Mount Berry, Ga. |
| 411.B67-76 | Bethany College, Bethany, W. Va. |
| 420-439 | Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kans.
(Table II). |
| 451.B27-36 | Bethel College, McKenzie, Tenn. |
| .B417-426 | Bethel College, Newton, Kans. |
| .B47-56 | Bethel College, Russellville, Ky. |
| .B5657-5666 | Birmingham-Southern College, Birming-
ham, Ala. |
| .B5677-5686 | Black Mountain College, Black Moun-
tain, N. C. |
| .B57-66 | Blackburn College, Carlinville, Ill. |
| .B747-756 | Blinn Memorial College, Brenham, Tex. |
| 455.B57-66 | Bloomington College, Bloomington,
Tenn. |
| 456.B57-66 | Bluffton College, Bluffton, Ohio. |
| 460-479 | Boston College, Boston, Mass.
(Table II). |
| 500-519 | Boston University, Boston, Mass.
(Table II). |
| 540-559 | Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.
(Table II). |
| 571.B227-236 | Bowdon College, Bowdon, Ga. |
| .B27-36 | Bradley University, Peoria, Ill. |
| .B37-46 | Brandeis University, Waltham, Mass. |

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.	
571.B47-56	Bridgewater College, Bridgewater, Va.
.B57-66	Brigham Young College, Logan, Utah.
.B667-676	Brigham Young University, Provo City, Utah.
578.B37-46	Brooklyn College, Brooklyn, N. Y.
580-599	Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Brooklyn, N. Y. (Table II).
620-649	Brown University, Providence, R. I. (Table III).
661.B37-46	Buchanan College, Troy, Mo.
.B47-56	Buchtel College, Akron, Ohio.
670-689	Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa. (Table II).
701.B237-246	Buckner College, Witcherville, Ark.
.B27-36	Buena Vista College, Storm Lake, Iowa.
.B37-46	Buffalo University, Buffalo, N. Y.
.B657-666	Burleson College, Greenville, Tex.
.B717-726	Burlington College, Burlington, Vt.
.B737-746	Burritt College, Spencer, Tenn.
.B77-86	Butler University, Indianapolis, Ind.
721.C317-326	Calhoun College, Kingston, Tex.
.C347-356	California Christian College, Los Angeles, Calif.
.C37-46	California College, Oakland, Calif. In 1912, reorganized and known as Berkeley Baptist Divinity School.
729.C87-96	California, College of. Oakland, Calif. Merged into University of California.
730-779	California University, Berkeley, Calif. (Table IV).
781	Branches.
.L67-76	University at Los Angeles. Formerly Southern Branch at Los Angeles.
.S27-36	Santa Barbara College.
791.C37-46	Campbell College, Holton, Kans.
.C4617-4626	Campion College of the Sacred Heart, Prairie du Chien, Wis.
.C4637-4646	Cane Hill College, Canehill, Ark.
.C47-56	Canisius College, Buffalo, N. Y.
.C57-66	Capital University, Columbus, Ohio
.C67-76	Carleton College, Farmington, Mo.
.C77-86	Carleton College, Northfield, Minn.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.**
- 801.C117-126 Carroll College, Helena, Mont.
 .C217-226 Carroll College, Waukesha, Wis.
 .C247-256 Carson-Newman College, Jefferson City,
 Tenn.
 .C297-306 Carthage College, Carthage, Ill.
 Formerly Illinois State University, LD
 2341.I47-56.
 .C347-356 Carthage Collegiate Institute, Carthage,
 Mo.
 .C37-46 Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C.
 810-859 Catholic University of America, Wash-
 ington, D. C. (Table IV).
 860.C57-66 Catholic University of Oklahoma, Shaw-
 nee, Okla.
 871.C247-256 Cedarville College, Cedarville, Ohio.
 .C27-36 Centenary College of Louisiana, Shreve-
 port, La.
 881.A47-56 Central Christian College, Albany, Mo.
 .C47-56 Central YMCA College, Chicago, Ill.
 .D37-46 Centre College of Kentucky, Danville,
 Ky.
 From 1901-1918, Central University,
 Danville, Ky.
 .F27-36 Central College, Fayette, Mo.
 .H77-86 Central College, Huntington, Ind.
 .P47-56 Central College, Pella, Iowa.
 Formerly Central University of Iowa.
 .R37-46 Central University, Richmond, Ky.
 In 1901 merged with Centre College,
 Danville, Ky.
 .W27-36 Central Wesleyan College, Warrenton,
 Mo.
 891.C37-46 Chaddock College, Quincy, Ill.
 .C4657-4666 Chapman College, Los Angeles, Calif.
 .C47-56 Charles City College, Charles City,
 Iowa.
 .C57-66 Charleston, College of, Charleston, S. C.
 .C67-76 Chattanooga, Tenn. University.
 900-949 Chicago. University. Chicago, Ill.
 (Table IV).
 961.C27-36 Christian Brothers College, Memphis,
 Tenn.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.
- 961.C47-56 Christian Brothers College, St. Louis, Mo.
Christian University, Canton, Mo.,
see Culver-Stockton College,
LD 1401.C7637-7646.
- 970-989 Cincinnati University. Cincinnati,
Ohio (Table II).
- 1015.C37-46 Claremont Colleges, Claremont, Calif.
An association comprising Pomona Col-
lege, Scripps College, and La Verne
College, La Verne, Calif.
- .C47-56 Claremont Men's College, Claremont,
Calif.
- 1020-1039 Clark University, Worcester, Mass.
(Table II).
- 1061.C227-236 Clarksburg College, Clarksburg, Mo.
Clarksville, Ark. College of the Ozarks,
see Ozarks, College of the, LD 4445
.O47-56.
- .E237-246 Claverack College and Hudson River
Institute, Claverack, N. Y.
- .C37-46 Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
- .C67-76 Colby College, Waterville, Me.
- .C77-86 Colfax College, Colfax, Wash.
- 1070-1089 Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.
(Table II).
- College of Charleston, Charleston, S. C.,
see Charleston, College of, LD 891
.C57-66.
- College of the Ozarks, Clarksville, Ark.,
see Ozarks, College of the, LD 4445
.O47-56.
- College of the Sacred Heart, Denver,
Colo., *see* Sacred Heart, College of the,
LD 4785.S27-36.
- 1120-1139 Colorado College, Colorado Springs,
Colo. (Table II).
- 1160-1189 Colorado University, Boulder, Colo.
(Table III).
- Columbia College, Dubuque, Iowa, *see*
Loras College, LD 3081.L37-46.
- 1211.C87-96 Columbia University, Kittanning, Pa.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- 1220-1269
Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
(Table IV).
St. Stephen's College, Annandale,
N. Y., *see* Bard College, LD 331
.B5667-5676.
- 1271.C17-26
Seth Low Junior College, Brooklyn,
N. Y.
Columbia University, Portland, Or.
Conception College, Conception, Mo.
Concordia College, Conover, N. C.
Concordia College, Fort Wayne, Ind.
Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.
Concordia Teachers College,
River Forest, Ill.
Connecticut University. Storrs,
Conn.
Cooper College, Moundville, Mo.
Cooper College, Sterling, Kan.
Cornell College, Mount Vernon, Iowa.
(Table II).
- 1300-1319
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
(Table IV).
- 1340-1389
Cotner College, Lincoln, Nebr.
Creal Springs College, Creal Springs, Ill.
Creighton University, Omaha, Nebr.
Culver-Stockton College, Canton, Mo.
Cumberland College, Princeton, Ky.
Cumberland University, Lebanon, Tenn.
Dakota Wesleyan University, Mitchell,
S. D.
Dallas College, Dallas, Or.
Dallas, Tex. University.
Dana College, Blair, Nebr.
Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.
(Table III).
- 1420-1449
Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Davis and Elkins College, Elkins,
W. Va.
Dayton University, Dayton, Ohio.
Deer Lodge, Mont. College of Mon-
tana, *see* Montana, College of, LD
3501.M837-846.
- 1401.C57-66
.C697-706
.C747-756
.C7637-7646
.C7687-7696
.C77-86
- 1411.D237-246
.D257-266
.D37-46
.D47-56
- 1461.D27-36
.D37-46
.D47-56

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

1461.D57-66	Defiance College, Defiance, Ohio.
1470-1489	Delaware University, Newark, Del. (Table II).
1510-1529	Denison University, Granville, Ohio. (Table II).
1550-1569	Denver. University. Denver, Colo. (Table II).
1580-1599	DePaul University, Chicago, Ill. (Table II).
1600-1629	DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind. (Table III).
1641.D27-36	Des Moines College, Des Moines, Iowa. After 1920, Des Moines University.
.D3617-3626	Des Moines University, Des Moines, Iowa.
.D3677-3686	Detroit. College of the City of Detroit.
.D37-46	Detroit. University. Detroit, Mich.
1650-1669	Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. (Table II).
1681.D47-56	Doane College, Crete, Nebr.
.D57-66	Dr. Martin Luther College, New Ulm, Minn.
1700-1719	Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa. (Table II).
1725.D47-56	Drew University, Madison, N. J.
1731.D67-76	Drury College, Springfield, Mo.
.D7647-7656	Dubuque, Ia. University.
1732.D77-86	Duke University, Durham, N. C.
1733.D77-86	Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pa.
1741.E37-46	Earlham College, Richmond, Ind.
.E467	Eastern Nazarene College, Quincy, Mass. (Table V).
.E47-56	Eastern Oklahoma College, Wilburton, Okla.
.E697-706	Elizabeth College, Charlotte, N. C.
.E727-736	Elizabethtown College, Elizabethtown, Pa.
.E737-746	Elmhurst College, Elmhurst, Ill.
.E757-766	Elon College, Elon College (Durham), N. C.
1751.E367-376	Emory and Henry College, Emory, Va.
.E37657-37666	Emory College, Oxford, Ga.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- 1751.E377-386 Emory University, Emory University, Ga.
- .E397-406 • Emporia, College of, Emporia, Kans.
- 1761.E457-466 Erskine College, Due West, S. C.
- .E47-56 Eureka College, Eureka, Ill.
- .E57-66 Evansville College, Evansville, Ind.
- .E67-76 Ewing College, Ewing, Ill.
- 1771.F247-256 Fairfield College, Fairfield, Nebr.
- Fairmount College, Wichita, Kans., *see* Wichita, Kans., Municipal University, LD 6041.W77-86.
- .F3657-3666 Fair View College, Traphill, N. C.
- .F37-46 Fargo College, Fargo, N. D.
- .F4617-4626 Farmers' College, College Hill, Ohio.
- .F4637-4646 Farmington College, West Farmington, Ohio.
- .F4667-4676 Fenn College, Cleveland, Ohio.
The college of the Young Men's Christian Associations.
- .F47-56 Findlay College, Findlay, Ohio.
- Fisk University, Nashville, Tenn., *see* LC 2851.F47-56.
- .F77-86 Florida Southern College, Lakeland, Fla.
Formerly Florida Conference College, Leesburg, Fla., then Florida Seminary, Sutherland, Fla.
- .F87-96 Florida. State University. Tallahassee, Fla.
- 1780-1799 Florida. University. Gainesville, Fla. (Table II).
- 1811.F47-56 Fordham University, New York, N. Y.
- 1820-1839 Fort Worth University, Fort Worth, Tex. (Table II).
- 1861.F37-46 Franklin College, Franklin, Ind.
- .F47-56 Franklin College, New Athens, Ohio.
- 1871.F17-26 Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa.
- .F357-366 Frederick College, Frederick, Md.
- .F377-386 Fredericksburg College, Fredericksburg, Va.
- .F47-56 Friends' University, Wichita, Kans.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- 1871.F67-76
 1891.G247-256
 .G297-306
 .G857-866
 1895.G27-36
- 1900-1949
- 1961.G27-36
 .G47-56
 .G67-76
- 1970-1989
- 2001.G297-306
 .G377-386
 .G397-406
 .G407-416
 .G417-426
 .G447-456
 .G47-56
 .G57-66
 .G747-756
 2011.G397-406
 .G57-66
 .G67-76
 .G77-86
 .G877-886
- 2051.G37-46
 2055.G47-56
 2057.G47-56
- 2060-2079
- Furman University, Greenville, S. C.
 Gainesville College, Gainesville, Ga.
 Garrard College, Lancaster, Ky.
 Geneva College, Beaver Falls, Pa.
 George Pepperdine College, Los Angeles, Calif.
 George Washington University, Washington, D. C. (Table IV).
 Georgetown College, Georgetown, Ky.
 Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.
 Georgia. South Georgia College, College, Ga.
 Georgia. University. Athens, Ga. (Table II).
 German College, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.
 German Wallace College, Berea, Ohio.
 Gettysburg College, Gettysburg, Pa.
 Gladeville College, Wise, Va.
 Glen Rose Collegiate Institute, Glen Rose, Tex.
 Goddard College, Plainfield, Vt.
 Gonzaga College, Washington, D. C.
 Gonzaga University, Spokane, Wash.
 Goshen College, Goshen, Ind.
 Graceland College, Lamoni, Iowa.
 Grand Island College, Grand Island, Nebr.
 Grand River College, Gallatin, Mo.
 Grand View College, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Grant Memorial University, Athens, Tenn.
 Grant University, Chattanooga, Tenn., *see* Chattanooga, Tenn. University, LD 891.C67-76.
 Greeneville and Tusculum College, *see* Tusculum College, LD 5457.T67-76.
 Greenville College, Greenville, Ill.
 Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa.
 Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa.
 Grove City College, Grove City, Pa. (Table II).

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

2091.G37-46 .G57-66	Guilford College, Guilford College, N. C. Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minn.
2101.H17-26 .H37-46 .H57-66	Hamilton College, Clinton, N. Y. Hamline University, St. Paul, Minn. Hampden-Sidney College, Hampden- Sidney, Va.
.H6637-6646 .H77-86 .H8637-8646	Hancock College, Hancock Co., Miss. Hanover College, Hanover, Ind. Hardin-Simmons University, Abilene, Tex. Formerly Abilene Baptist College, then Simmons College.
.H8657-8666 .H87-96	Harding College, Searcy, Ark. Harperville Collegiate Institute, Harp- erville, Miss.
.H9637-9646 .H977-986	Hartsville College, Hartsville, Ind. Hartwick College, Oneonta, N. Y.
2110-2185	Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
2110	Charter.
2111	Constitution and government.
.3	University statutes. Rules and by-laws of overseers.
.4	Report of nomination of overseers.
.5	Report on rights and duties of presi- dent and fellows.
.7	By-laws and regulations.
	Administration.
	General. Official reports.
	Board of Overseers.
.8	Visiting committees (General).
.85	Special committees.
.9	Other committees.
2112	President.
2114	Treasurer.
	Special.
	Finance.
2115	Endowment.
2116	Appropriations and grants.
2117	Bequests, donations, etc.
2119	Scholarships.
2120	Policy and organization.

*For subarrangement under each institution, unless otherwise provided for, see
Tables, p. 173-175.

United States.

Harvard University—Continued.

- 2121 Catalogs.
Cf. LD 2144-2146, Alumni.
- .5
2122 Calendar.
Announcements, circulars, etc.
- 2123 Directory of officers and students.
- 2124 Harvard University register.
- 2125 Other directories.
- 2126 Requirements for admission.
- 2127 Entrance examinations.
- 2129 Curriculum. System. Method.
- 2131 Graduate work and courses.
- 2133 Degrees and honors.
- 2134 Miscellaneous publications.
- Biography.
- 2135 Collective.
- 2136 Presidents.
- .3
Portraits.
- 2137 Faculty.
- Alumni.
- 2138 Directories.
- 2139 General histories.
- 2141 Obituary record.
- 2142 General special.
- 2144 General catalogs, triennial,
quinquennial, etc.
- 2146 Other catalogs.
- 2147 By classes.
- Individual.
- 2148 Presidents, chronologically,
by date of inauguration.
e. g. 1869 William Charles
Eliot.
- 2149 Others, A-Z.
- 2150 Reminiscences.
- History and description.
- History.
- 2151 General.
- By period.
- 2152 Early to 1800.
- 2153 1801-
- .9
Comic histories, etc.

United States.

Harvard University.

History and description—Continued.

Description.

2154

Guidebooks.

2155

General.

2156

Pamphlets.

2157

Views.

2159

Buildings, places, etc., A-Z.

Student life and customs.

2160

General works.

2162

Minor works.

Special.

2163

History of student publications.

2164

Student expenses.

Student clubs.

2165

General works.

2166

Special, A-Z.

Class days or events.

2168

Freshmen.

2169

Sophomore.

2170

Junior.

2171

Senior.

Commencement.

2172

General works.

Addresses. Orations. Sermons.

2173

President.

2174

Orator.

2175

Presidential inaugurations.

2176

Other inaugurations.

2177

Special days and events.

Anniversaries, etc.

Undergraduate publications.

Periodicals, *see* LH.

2180

Annuals (Harvard class album).

2181

Nonserial.

2182

Calendars.

Alumni activities.

2184

Graduate class publications.

Including exercises.

2185

Alumni associations and graduate clubs.

.A1-4 General.

- United States*—Continued.
- | | |
|---------------|---|
| 2195.H37-46 | Hastings College, Hastings, Nebr. |
| 2200-2219 | Haverford College, Haverford, Pa.
(Table II). |
| 2231.H197-206 | Hawthorne College, McKinney, Tex. |
| .H297-306 | Healdsburg College, Healdsburg, Calif. |
| .H347-356 | Hedding College, Abingdon, Ill. |
| .H37-46 | Heidelberg College, Tiffin, Ohio. |
| .H517-526 | Henderson College, Arkadelphia, Ark. |
| .H57-66 | Hendrix College, Conway, Ark. |
| .H817-826 | Henry College, Campbell, Tex. |
| 2241.H17-26 | High Point College, High Point, N. C. |
| .H37-46 | Highland College, Highland, Kans. |
| .H477-486 | Hillsdale College, Hillsdale, Mich. |
| .H57-66 | Hiram College, Hiram, Ohio. |
| .H747-756 | Hiwassee College, Madisonville, Tenn. |
| 2250-2269 | Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.
(Table II). |
| 2281.H17-26 | Holy Cross College, New Orleans, La. |
| .H27-36 | Holy Cross College, Worcester, Mass. |
| .H57-66 | Hope College, Holland, Mich. |
| .H727-736 | Houghton College, Houghton, N. Y. |
| .H737-746 | Houston, Tex. University. |
| .H747-756 | Howard College, Birmingham, Ala. |
| .H817-826 | Howard Payne College, Brownwood,
Tex.
Howard University, Washington, D. C.,
<i>see</i> LC 2851.H77-86. |
| 2291.H57-66 | Huron College, Huron, S. D. |
| 2301.I17-26 | Iberia College, Iberia, Ohio. |
| .I37-46 | Idaho, College of. Caldwell, Idaho. |
| 2308.I57-66 | Idaho. State College. Pocatello,
Idaho. |
| 2310-2329 | Idaho. University. Moscow, Idaho.
(Table II). |
| | Idaho. University. Southern Branch,
Pocatello, Idaho, <i>see</i> LD 2308.I57-66. |
| 2341.I47-56 | Illinois College, Jacksonville, Ill. |
| .I57-66 | Illinois State University, Springfield, Ill.
In 1870, rechartered as Carthage College,
LD 801.C297-306. |

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.
- 2350-2399 Illinois. University. Urbana, Ill.
(Table IV).
- 2420-2439 Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, Ill. (Table II).
- 2451.I47-56 Immaculate Conception, College of the, New Orleans, La.
- 2481.I37-46 Indiana Central College, Indianapolis, Ind.
- .I47-56 Indiana College, Marion, Ind.
- 2500-2529 Indiana. University. Bloomington, Ind. (Table III).
- 2535.I27-36 Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, N. J.
- .I47-56 Intermountain Union College, Helena, Mont.
- A merger of College of Montana, Deer Lodge, Mont., and Montana Wesleyan College, Helena, Mont.
- Iowa College, Grinnell, Iowa, *see* Grinnell College, LD 2055.G47-56.
- 2550-2579 Iowa. University. Iowa City, Iowa. (Table III).
- 2591.I27-36 Iowa Wesleyan University, Mount Pleasant, Iowa.
- 2601.J247-256 James Milliken University, Decatur, Ill.
- .J257-266 Jamestown College, Jamestown, N. D.
- .J27-36 Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa.
- .J37-46 Jefferson College, Convent, La.
- .J47-56 Jersey City, N. J. College of Jersey City.
- .J57-66 Jewell Lutheran College, Jewell, Iowa.
- .J67-76 John B. Stetson University, Deland, Fla.
- .J87-96 John Carroll University, Cleveland, Ohio.
- 2610-2639 Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md. (Table III).
- 2651.J47-56 Jubilee College, Peoria County, Ill.
- .J67-76 Juniata College, Huntingdon, Pa.
- 2661.K27-36 Kalamazoo College, Kalamazoo, Mich.
- 2665.K37-46 Kansas. Fort Hays State College, Hays, Kans.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

2670-2699	Kansas. University. Lawrence, Kans. (Table III).
2711.K27-36	Kansas City University, Kansas City, Kans.
2720-2739	Kansas Wesleyan University, Salina, Kans. (Table II).
	Kentucky State College, Lexington, Ky., <i>see</i> Kentucky. University, LD 2760-2779.
2760-2779	Kentucky. University. Lexington, Ky. (Table II).
2790.K27-36	Kentucky University (1859-1908), Lexington, Ky.
2791.K27-36	Kentucky Wesleyan College, Winchester, Ky.
.K37-46	Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.
.K4827-4836	Keuka College, Keuka Park, N. Y.
.K537-546	King College, Bristol, Tenn.
2800-2819	Knox College, Galesburg, Ill. (Table II).
2860-2879	Lafayette College, Easton, Pa. (Table II).
2891.L17-26	Lafayette College, Lafayette, Ala.
.L27-36	La Grange College, La Grange, Mo.
.L37-46	La Grange Military Academy, La Grange, Ala. Formerly La Grange College.
.L47-56	La Grange Synodical College, La Grange, Tenn.
2900-2929	Lake Forest University, Lake Forest, Ill. (Table III).
2935.L27-36	Lane University, Leocompton, Kans.
.L57-66	La Salle College, Philadelphia, Pa.
2937.L47-56	Latter Day Saints University, Salt Lake City, Utah.
2940.L37-46	La Verne College, La Verne, Calif. Formerly Lordsburg College, Lordsburg, Calif.
2941.L37-46	Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis.
2951.L227-236	Leander Clark College, Toledo, Iowa.
.L247-256	Lebanon University, Lebanon, Ohio.
.L257-266	Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.
- 2951.L37-46 Le Grand Christian College, Le Grand,
Iowa.
- 2960-2979 Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.
(Table II).
- 3000-3049 Leland Stanford Junior University,
Stanford University, Calif.
(Table IV).
- Le Mars, Iowa. Western Union Col-
lege, *see* Westmar College, LD 5991
.W47-56.
- 3061.L347-356 Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
.L447-456 Lenox College, Hopkinton, Iowa.
.L4567 Lewis College, Lockport, Ill. (Table V).
.L457-466 Lewis Institute, Chicago, Ill.
.L477-486 Liberal University, Silverton, Or.
- 3071.L247-256 Liberty College, Glasgow, Ky.
.L47-56 Lima College, Lima, Ohio.
.L647-656 Lincoln College, Lincoln, Ill.
.L67-76 Lincoln Memorial University, Harro-
gate, Tenn.
- Lineville College, Lineville, Ala.
.L917-926 Linfield College, McMinnville, Or.
.L957-966 Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.
- 3081.L347-356 Loras College, Dubuque, Iowa.
.L37-46 Formerly St. Joseph's College, Dubuque
College, Columbia College.
- Lordsburg College, Lordsburg, Calif., *see*
La Verne College, LD 2940.L37-46.
- Los Angeles. University of Southern
California, *see* Southern California,
University of, LD 5101.S27-36.
- 3091.L27-36 Louisiana College, Pineville, La.
.L37-46 Louisiana. Polytechnic Institute, Rus-
ton, La.
- Louisiana. Southeastern Louisiana
.L47-56 College, Hammond, La.
- Louisiana. Southwestern Louisiana In-
.L57-66 stitute of Liberal and Technical
Training, Lafayette, La.
- 3100-3119 Louisiana. State University. Baton
Rouge, La. (Table II).

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- 3131.L37-46
 .L57-66
 .L67-76
 .L7657-7666
 .L77-86
- .L87-96
- 3141.M217-226
 .M237-246
 .M257-266
 .M27-36
 .M47-56
 .M5617-5626
- .M5647-5656
 .M5667-5676
 .M5677-5686
 .M57-66
- 3150-3169
- 3181.M27-36
 .M47-56
- 3200-3219
- 3231.M37-46
 .M4897-4906
 .M4927-4936
 .M517-526
 .M537-546
 .M557-566
 .M627-636
 .M647-656
 .M667-676
 .M697-706
 .M847-856
- Louisville, Ky. University.
 Loyola College, Baltimore, Md.
 Loyola University, Chicago, Ill.
 Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
 Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.
 Luther College, New Ulm, Minn.,
see Dr. Martin Luther College,
 LD 1681.D56-66.
 Lynchburg College, Lynchburg, Va.
 Macalester College, St. Paul, Minn.
 McCune College, Louisiana, Mo.
 McGee College, College Mound, Mo.
 McKendree College, Lebanon, Ill.
 McLean College, Hopkinsville, Ky.
 McLemoresville Collegiate Institute,
 McLemoresville, Tenn.
 McMinnville College, McMinnville, Or.,
see Linfield College, LD 3071.L956-
 967.
 McPherson College, McPherson, Kans.
 Madison College, Sharon, Miss.
 Madison College, Spring Creek, Tenn.
 Madison College, Uniontown, Pa.
 Maine. University. Orono, Me.
 (Table II).
 Maine Wesleyan Seminary, Kent's Hill,
 Me.
 Manchester College, North Manchester,
 Ind.
 Manhattan College, New York, N. Y.
 (Table II).
 Marietta College, Marietta, Ohio.
 Marion College, Marion, Ind.
 Marion College, Marion Co., Mo.
 Marist College, Atlanta, Ga.
 Marquette College, Milwaukee, Wis.
 Mars Hill College, Mars. Hill, N. C.
 Marshall College, Huntington, W. Va.
 Marshall College, Mercersburg, Pa.
 Marvin College, Clinton, Ky.
 Maryland University, College Park, Md.
 Maryville College, Maryville, Tenn

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.**
- 3234.M17-26 Massachusetts. University. Amherst,
Mass.
- 3241.M317-326 Meridian College, Meridian, Miss.
Successor to Meridian Male College and
Meridian Woman's College.
- .M247-256 Mendota College, Mendota, Ill.
- .M297-306 Mercer University, Macon, Ga.
- .M37-46 Merom, Indiana, Union Christian Col-
 .M47-56 lege, *see* Union Christian College,
LD 5471.U47-56.
- 3250-3299 Miami, University of, Coral Gables, Fla.
 .M37-46 Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.
- .M47-56 Michigan. University. Ann Arbor,
Mich. (Table IV).
- 3311.M17-26 Middle Tennessee, University of, Tulla-
homa, Tenn.
- .M27-36 Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vt.
- .M547-556 Midland College, Fremont, Nebr.
Formerly located at Atchison, Kans.
- .M5627-5636 Milligan College, Milligan, Tenn.
- .M57-66 Milliken University, Decatur, Ill.,
 .M717-726 *see* James Milliken University,
LD 2601.J247-256.
- 3320-3369 Millsaps College, Jackson, Miss.
- .M57-66 Milton College, Milton, Wis.
- .M717-726 Minnesota. University. Minneapolis,
Minn. (Table IV).
- 3381.M277-286 Mission House College, Plymouth, Wis.
- .M47-56 Mississippi College, Clinton, Miss.
- .M57-66 Mississippi. State College. State
College, Miss.
- .M67-76 Mississippi Synodical College, Holly
Springs, Miss.
- 3400-3419 Mississippi. University. University
(Oxford), Miss. (Table II).
- 3440-3489 Missouri. University. Columbia, Mo.
(Table IV).
- 3501.M27-36 Missouri Valley College, Marshall, Mo.
- .M37-46 Missouri Wesleyan College, Cameron,
Mo.
- .M57-66 Monmouth College, Monmouth, Ill.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.	
3501.M837-846	Montana, College of, Deer Lodge, Mont. Merged to form Intermountain Union College, LD 2535.I47-56.
3510-3529	Montana. University. Missoula, Mont. (Table II).
3541.M27-36	Montana Wesleyan College, Helena, Mont. Merged to form Intermountain Union College, LD 2535.I47-56.
.M37-46	Montezuma College, Montezuma, N. M.
.M47-56	Moore's Hill College, Moore's Hill, Ind.
.M77-86	Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pa.
3551.M37-46	Morningside College, Sioux City, Iowa.
.M57-66	Morris Harvey College, Charleston, W. Va. Morrisville College, <i>see</i> Scarritt- Morrisville College, LD 4881.S67-76.
.M77-86	Mossy Creek Baptist College, Mossy Creek, Tenn.
3561.M37-46	Mount Hope College, Mount Hope, Me.
.M487-496	Mount Lebanon College, Mount Leban- on, La.
.M547-556	Mount Morris College, Mount Morris, Ill.
.M627-636	Mount St. Joseph's College, Baltimore, Md.
.M657-666	Mount St. Mary's College, Emmits- burg, Md.
.M77-86	Mount Union College, Alliance, Ohio.
.M887-896	Mountain Home Baptist College, Moun- tain Home, Ark.
3571.M27-36	Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.
.M57-66	Muskingum College, New Concord, Ohio.
3581.N47-56	Nannie Low Warthen Institute, Wrights- ville, Ga.
	Nampa, Idaho. Northwest Nazarene College, <i>see</i> Northwest Nazarene Col- lege, LD 4011.N557-566.
3600-3619	Nashville. University. Nashville, Tenn. (Table II).
3631.N37-46	National University, Washington, D. C.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- 3638.N47-56 Nebraska Central College, Central City, Nebr.
- 3640-3689 Nebraska. University. Lincoln, Nebr. (Table IV).
- 3710-3729 Nebraska Wesleyan University, Lincoln, Nebr. (Table II).
- 3750-3769 Nevada. University. Reno, Nev. (Table II).
- 3779.N37-46 New Hampshire. University. Durham, N. H.
See also New Hampshire College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, S 537.N3-4.
- 3781.N47-56 New Mexico. University. Albuquerque, N. M.
- New Orleans. College of the Immaculate Conception, *see* Immaculate Conception, College of the, LD 2451.I47-56.
- New Orleans. Holy Cross College, *see* Holy Cross College, New Orleans, La., LD 2281.H17-26.
- .N77-86 New Windsor College, New Windsor, Md.
- 3800-3829 New York. City College. New York, N. Y. (Table III).
- New York (State). University, *see* L 182.
- 3850-3899 New York University, New York, N. Y. (Table IV).
- 3905.N17-26 Newark, N. J. University. Newark, N. J.
- .N27-36 Newberry College, Newberry, S. C.
- 3911.N47-56 Niagara University, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
- 3921.N37-46 North Carolina College, Mount Pleasant, N. C.
- 3930-3949 North Carolina. University. Chapel Hill, N. C. (Table II).
- 3961.N57-66 North Central College, Naperville, Ill. Formerly North-western College.
- 3970-3989 North Dakota. University. University (Grand Forks), N. D. (Table II).
- 3998.N17-26 North Park College, Chicago, Ill.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

4011.N17-26	Northeastern University, Boston, Mass.
.N27-36	Northern Illinois College, Fulton, Ill.
.N547-556	Northland College, Ashland, Wis.
.N557-566	Northwest Nazarene College, Nampa, Idaho.
.N577-586	North-western Christian University, Indianapolis, Ind.
4020-4069	Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. (Table IV).
4081.N227-236	Northwestern University, Watertown, Wis.
.N47-56	Norwich University, Northfield, Vt.
4100-4119	Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Ind. (Table II).
4141.O27-36	Oakland City College, Oakland City, Ind.
4150-4179	Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio. (Table III).
4191.O3417-3426	Occidental College, Los Angeles, Calif.
.O347-356	Odessa College, Odessa, Mo.
.O427-436	Ogden College, Bowling Green, Ky.
.O457-466	Oglethorpe University, Milledgeville, Ga.
.O47-56	Ohio Northern University, Ada, Ohio.
.O57-66	Ohio. State University. Bowling Green, Ohio.
.O67-76	Ohio. State University. Kent, Ohio.
.O77-86	Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.
4200-4249	Ohio. State University. Columbus, Ohio (Table IV).
4270-4289	Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio (Table II).
4291.O67-76	Oklahoma Baptist University, Shawnee, Okla.
4293.O67-76	Oklahoma. Northeastern State College. Tahlequah, Okla.
4310-4329	Oklahoma. University. Norman, Okla. (Table II).
4341.O17-26	Olivet College, Olivet, Ill.
.O27-36	Olivet College, Olivet, Mich.
	Omaha. Municipal University. Omaha, Nebr., <i>see</i> LD 4341.O57-66.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

	Omaha, University of, Bellevue, Nebr., <i>see</i> Bellevue College, LD 371.B57-66.
4341.O57-66	Omaha. University. Omaha, Nebr.
4349.O37-46	Oregon. Extension Center. Vanport City, Or.
4350-4369	Oregon. University. Eugene, Or. (Table II).
4375.O37-46	Oriental University, Washington, D. C.
4400-4419	Ottawa University, Ottawa, Kans. (Table II).
4431.O37-46	Otterbein University, Westerville, Ohio.
.O67-76	Ouachita College, Arkadelphia, Ark.
4445.O47-56	Ozarks, College of the. Clarksville, Ark.
4461.P227-236	Pacific, College of the. Stockton, Calif. Formerly at San Jose.
.P247-256	Pacific College, Newberg, Or.
.P317-326	Pacific Lutheran College, Parkland, Wash.
.P347-356	Pacific Methodist College, Santa Rosa, Calif.
.P47-56	Pacific University, Forest Grove, Or.
	Pacific, University of the. San Jose, Calif., <i>see</i> LD 4461.P227-236.
4471.P697-706	Palmer College, Albany, Mo. Formerly at Le Grand, Iowa.
.P727-736	Palmer University, Muncie, Ind.
.P747-756	Park College, Parkville, Mo.
.P757-766	Park Region Luther College, Fergus Falls, Minn.
.P767-776	Parker College, Winnebago, Minn.
.P797-806	Parsons College, Fairfield, Iowa.
4472.P37-46	Pasadena College, Pasadena, Calif.
4481.P447-456	Peirce City Baptist College, Peirce City, Mo.
.P47-56	Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa.
	Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa., <i>see</i> Gettysburg College, LD 2001.G397-406.
.P77-86	Pennsylvania. State College. State College, Pa.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.
- 4500-4549 Pennsylvania. University. Philadelphia, Pa. (Table IV).
- 4561.P417-426 People's College, Montour Falls, N. Y. Philadelphia. Temple College, *see* Temple University, LD 5275.T47-56.
- .P4357-4366 Phillips University, Enid, Okla.
- .P447-456 Philomath College, Philomath, Or.
- .P477-486 Piedmont College, Demorest, Ga.
- .P497-506 Pierce Christian College, College City, Calif.
- .P57-66 Pio Nono College, Macon, Ga.
- Pittsburgh College of the Holy Ghost, *see* Duquesne University, LD 1731.D77-86.
- Pittsburgh. University, *see* Western University of Pennsylvania, LD 6000-6019.
- .P77-86 Pleasant View Luther College, Ottawa, Ill.
- 4571.P27-36 Pomona College, Claremont, Calif. Affiliated with Associated Colleges at Claremont.
- .P47-56 Portland, Or. University.
- Potomac University, Washington, D. C., *see* LC 6001.P5.
- .P67-76 Presbyterian College of South Carolina, Clinton, S. C.
- .P787-796 Presbyterian College of the Southwest, Del Norte, Colo.
- 4580-4629 Princeton University, Princeton, N. J. (Table IV).
- 4637.P17-26 Principia College of Liberal Arts, Elmhurst, Ill.
- 4651.P27-36 Pritchett College, Glasgow, Mo.
- .P837-846 Puget Sound College of, Tacoma, Wash.
- .P847-856 Puget Sound University, Tacoma, Wash. In 1914 became College of Puget Sound.
- 4660-4679 Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind. (Table II).
- Quincy, Mass. Eastern Nazarene College, *see* Eastern Nazarene College, LD 1741.E467.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.	
4701.R17-26	Racine College, Racine, Wis.
.R37-46	Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va.
.R57-66	Redfield College, Redfield, S. D.
.R6637-6646	Redlands, University of, Redlands, Calif.
.R67-76	Reed College, Portland, Or.
.R7657-7666	Regis College, Denver, Colo.
.R77-86	Research University, Washington, D. C.
4711.R27-36	Rice Institute, Houston, Tex.
.R37-46	Richmond, Va. University.
.R57-66	Ridgeville College, Ridgeville, Ind.
.R717-726	Rio Grande College, Rio Grande, Ohio.
.R737-746	Ripon College, Ripon, Wis.
4721.R27-36	Roanoke College, Salem, Va.
.R47-56	Rochester. University. Rochester, N. Y.
.R597-606	Rock Hill College, Ellicott City, Md.
.R607-616	Rock Island University, Rock Island, Ill.
.R627-636	Rock River University, Dixon, Ill.
.R6547-6556	Rockhurst College, Kansas City, Mo.
.R67-76	Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla.
4724.R57-66	Roosevelt College, Chicago, Ill.
4731.R67-76	Ruskin University, Glen Ellyn, Ill.
4740-4759	Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J. (Table II).
4771.R17-26	Rutgers Scientific School, New Brun- swick, N. J.
4785.S27-36	Sacred Heart, College of the. Denver, Colo.
.S47-56	Sacred Heart College, Watertown, Wis.
4791.S47-56	St. Ambrose College, Davenport, Iowa.
.S57-66	St. Anselm's College, Manchester, N. H.
4794.S27-36	St. Bede College, Peru, Ill.
.S37-46	St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kans.
.S57-66	St. Benedict's College, Newark, N. J.
.S717-726	St. Bernard College, St. Bernard, Ala.
.S77-86	St. Bonaventure's College, St. Bonaven- ture, N. Y.
4797.S37-46	St. Charles College, Catonsville, Md.
.S47-56	St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, La.
.S67-76	St. Edward's University, Austin, Tex.
4801.S157-166	St. Fidelis College, Herman, Pa.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- 4801.S27-36 St. Francis College, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 .S37-46 St. Francis College, Loretto, Pa.
 .S47-56 St. Francis Solanus College, Quincy, Ill.
 .S67-76 St. Francis Xavier, College of. New
 York, N. Y.
- 4804.S27-36 St. Ignatius College, Chicago, Ill.
 Cf. Loyola University, Chicago, Ill.,
 LD 3131.L67-76.
- St. Ignatius College, Cleveland, Ohio,
see John Carroll University, LD 2601
 .J87-96.
- St. Ignatius College, San Francisco,
 Calif., *see* San Francisco. University,
 LD 4881.S157-166.
- 4807.S37-46 St. James College, Breathedsville, Md.
 .S847-856 St. James College, Vancouver, Wash.
- 4811.S17-26 St. John's College, Annapolis, Md.
 St. John's College, Brooklyn, N. Y., *see*
 St. John's University, LD 4811.S847-
 856.
- St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y., *see*
 Fordham University, LD 1811.F47-
 56.
- .S57-66 St. John's College, Toledo, Ohio.
 .S67-76 St. John's College, Washington, D. C.
 .S797-806 St. John's Lutheran College, Winfield,
 Kans.
- .S847-856 St. John's University, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 .S857-866 St. John's University, Collegeville,
 Minn.
- 4814.S17-26 St. Joseph's College, Bardstown, Ky.
 .S27-36 St. Joseph's College, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 .S37-46 St. Joseph's College, Collegeville, Ind.
 St. Joseph's College, Dubuque, Iowa,
see Loras College, LD 3081.L37-46.
- .S57-66 St. Joseph's College, Emmitsburg, Md.
 .S67-76 St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 4817.S247-256 St. Lawrence College, Mount Calvary,
 Wis.
- .S27-36 St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.
 .S447-456 St. Louis College, San Antonio, Tex.
 .S47-56 St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- 4819.S57-66 St. Martin's College, Olympia, Wash.
 4821.S197-206 St. Mary's College, Belmont, N. C.
 .S277-286 St. Mary's College, St. Mary's College,
 Calif.
 .S317-326 St. Mary's College, St. Mary, Ky.
 .S47-56 St. Mary's College, St. Marys, Kans.
 .S857-866 St. Mary's College, Van Buren, Me.
 .S867-876 St. Mary's College, Winona, Minn.
 St. Mary's Institute, Dayton, Ohio, *see*
 Dayton University, Dayton, Ohio,
 LD 1461.D37-46.
 .S877-886 St. Mary's University, Galveston, Tex.
 .S887-896 St. Mary's University, San Antonio,
 Tex.
 .S927-936 St. Norbert College, West De Pere, Wis.
 4827.S57-66 St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
 4831.S27-36 St. Paul's College, College Point, N. Y.
 .S37-46 St. Paul's College, Concordia, Mo.
 .S57-66 St. Peter's College, Jersey City, N. J.
 4834.S257-266 St. Stanislaus College, Bay St. Louis,
 Miss.
 .S27-36 St. Stanislaus' College, Chicago, Ill.
 St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y.,
 see Bard College, LD 331.B5667-
 5676.
 .S47-56 St. Thomas, College of, St. Paul, Minn.
 .S57-66 St. Thomas College, Scranton, Pa.
 Since 1938, University of Scranton,
 LD 4925.S37-46.
 St. Thomas College, Villanova, Pa., *see*
 Villanova College, LD 5651.V27-36.
 4837.S37-46 St. Viator College, Bourbonnais, Ill.
 .S527-536 St. Vincent College, Latrobe, Pa.
 .S647-656 St. Vincent's College, Los Angeles,
 Calif.
 4840-4859 St. Xavier College, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 (Table II).
 Since 1930, Xavier University.
 4871.S27-36 St. Xavier's College, Louisville, Ky.
 4881.S147-156 Salem College, Salem, W. Va.
 Salt Lake City, Utah. All Hallows'
 College, *see* All Hallows' College,
 LD 131.A37-46.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- 4881.S157-166 Salt Lake City, Utah. Latter Day Saints University, *see* Latter Day Saints University, LD 2937.L47-56.
- .S17-26 San Francisco. University. San Francisco, Calif.
Formerly St. Ignatius College.
- .S27-36 San Joaquin Valley College, Woodbridge, Calif.
- .S47-56 Santa Clara College, Santa Clara, Calif.
- .S57-66 Savoy Male and Female College, Savoy, Tex.
- .S67-76 Scarritt Collegiate Institute, Neosho, Mo.
- 4900-4919 Scarritt-Morrisville College, Morrisville, Mo.
- 4925.S37-46 Scio College, Scio, Ohio (Table II).
- 4927.S57-66 Scranton. University. Scranton, Pa.
- 4931.S27-36 Seattle College, Seattle, Wash.
- .S387-396 Seton Hall College, South Orange, N. J.
- .S517-526 Sewanee, Tenn. University of the South, *see* South, University of the, LD 4980-4999.
- .S57-66 Shelbina Collegiate Institute, Shelbina, Mo.
- 4940-4959 Shoemaker College, Gate City, Va.
- 4960.S47-56 Shurtleff College, Upper Alton, Ill.
- 4961.S27-36 Simmons University, Abilene, Tex.,
see Hardin-Simmons University, LD 2101.H8637-8646.
- 4971.S37-46 Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa.
(Table II).
- 4980-4999 Sinclair College, Dayton, Ohio.
- 5020-5039 Sioux Falls College, Sioux Falls, S. D.
- 5060-5079 Smith College, Sedalia, Mo., *see* George R. Smith College, LD 1891.G917-926.
- Soule College, Dodge City, Kans.
- South, University of the. Sewanee, Tenn. (Table II).
- South Carolina. University. Columbia, S. C. (Table II).
- South Dakota. University. Vermilion, S. D. (Table II).

* For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.
- South Georgia College, College, Ga., *see* Georgia. South Georgia College, LD 1969.G67-76.
- 5101.S27-36 Southern California, University of. Los Angeles, Calif.
- Southern College, Sutherland, Fla., *see* Florida Southern College, LD 1771.F77-86.
- .S3647-3656 Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Tex.
- .S367 Southern Missionary College, Colledge-dale, Tenn. (Table V).
- .S37-46 Southern University, Greensboro, Ala.
Merged with Birmingham College in 1918 to form the Birmingham-Southern College, LD 451.B5657-5666.
- 5111.S37-46 Southwest Baptist College, Bolivar, Mo.
- Southwest Kansas College, *see* Southwestern College, Winfield, Kans., LD 5111.S47-56.
- .S47-56 Southwestern College, Winfield, Kans.
- 5130-5149 Southwestern University, Georgetown, Tex. (Table II).
- 5157.S67-76 Southwestern University, Los Angeles, Calif.
- 5161.S27-36 Southwestern Baptist University, Jackson, Ala.
- .S67-76 Southwestern Presbyterian University, Memphis, Tenn.
Formerly at Clarksville, Tenn.
- 5171.S27-36 Spokane College, Spokane, Wash.
- .S37-46 Spring Hill College, Spring Hill, Ala.
- Stanford University, *see* Leland Stanford Junior University, LD 3000-3049.
- Stetson University, Deland, Fla., *see* John B. Stetson University, LD 2601.J67-76.
- .S847-856 Susquehanna University, Selinsgrove, Pa.
- 5180-5199 Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa. (Table II).

* For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.	
5220-5239	Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y. (Table II).
5270.T37-46	Tabor College, Hillsboro, Kans.
5271.T17-26	Tabor College, Tabor, Iowa.
	Tacoma, Wash. College of Puget Sound, <i>see</i> Puget Sound, College of, LD 4651.P837-846.
.T27-36	Tarkio College, Tarkio, Mo.
.T37-46	Taylor University, Upland, Ind.
.T487-496	Taylorville Collegiate Institute, Taylorville, N. C.
5275.T47-56	Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa.
5280-5299	Tennessee. University. Knoxville, Tenn. (Table II).
5305.T47-56	Tennessee Wesleyan College, Athens, Tenn.
	Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College, College Station, Tex., <i>see</i> S 537.T6-849.
5311.T377-386	Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Tex.
.T3937-3946	Texas College of Arts and Industries, Kingsville, Tex.
.T397-406	Texas Holiness University, Greenville, Tex.
.T57-66	Texas Luther College, Sequin, Tex.
5320-5339	Texas. University. Austin, Tex. (Table II).
5351.T217-226	Thiel College, Greenville, Pa.
.T247-256	Tobin College, Fort Dodge, Iowa.
.T257-266	Toledo University, Toledo, Ohio.
.T57-66	Transylvania College, Lexington, Ky.
.T67-76	Transylvania University, Lexington, Ky.
5356.T67-76	Trevecca Nazarene College, Nashville, Tenn.
5361.T27-36	Tri-state College, Angola, Ind.
.T3647-3656	Tri-state Normal University, Scotts- boro, Ala.
	Trinity College, Durham, N. C., <i>see</i> Duke University, LD 7732.D77-86.
.T37-46	Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

5361.T57-66	Trinity University, San Antonio, Tex. Formerly at Tehuacana, Tex., then Waxahachie, Tex.
.T77-86	Troy University, Troy, N. Y.
5380-5399	Tufts College, Medford, Mass. (Table II).
5420-5449	Tulane University of Louisiana, New Orleans, La. (Table III).
	Tullahoma, Tenn. University of Middle Tennessee, <i>see</i> Middle Tennessee, University of, LD 3311.M17-26.
5457.T47-56	Tulsa, Okla. University.
.T67-76	Tusculum College, Greeneville, Tenn. Merged with Greeneville College to form Greeneville and Tusculum College; since 1908 known as Tusculum College.
5461.T57-66	Twin Valley College, Germantown, Ohio.
5471.U47-56	Union Christian College, Merom, Ind.
5481.U27-36	Union College, Barbourville, Ky.
.U47-56	Union College, Lincoln, Nebr.
.U567-576	Union University, Jackson, Tenn.
.U67-76	Union University, Schenectady, N. Y. Includes Union College.
5491.U347-356	Upper Iowa University, Fayette, Iowa.
.U377-386	Upsala College, East Orange, N. J.
.U47-56	Urbana University, Urbana, Ohio. Since 1933, Urbana Junior College.
.U67-76	Ursinus College, Collegeville, Pa.
5520-5539	Utah. University. Salt Lake City, Utah (Table II). Chartered as University of Deseret.
5565.V37-46	Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Ind.
5570-5599	Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn. (Table III).
5611.V47-56	Vashon College, Burton, Wash.
5620-5639	Vermont. University. Burlington, Vt. (Table II).
5651.V27-36	Villanova College, Villanova, Pa.
.V57-66	Vincennes University, Vincennes, Ind.
5660-5689	Virginia. University. Charlottesville, Va. (Table III).
5701.V67-76	Volant College, Volant, Pa.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

- United States*—Continued.
- 5721.W27-36 Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.
 .W37-46 Wagner Memorial Lutheran College,
 Grymes Hill, Staten Island, N. Y.
 Formerly at Rochester, N. Y.
- .W47-56 Wake Forest College, Wake Forest, N. C.
 .W57-66 Walla Walla College, College Place,
 Wash.
- .W67-76 Wartburg College, Clinton, Ia.
 5731.W17-26 Washburn Municipal University,
 Topeka, Kans.
 Also known as Washburn University.
- .W2637-2646 Washington Christian College,
 Washington, D. C.
- .W37-46 Washington College, Chestertown, Md.
 .W47-56 Washington College, Washington College,
 Tenn.
- .W567 Washington Missionary College, Wash-
 ington, D. C. (Table V).
- .W57-66 Washington State College. Pullman,
 Wash.
- 5740-5759 Washington (State). University.
 Seattle, Wash. (Table II).
- 5780-5799 Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
 (Table II).
- 5820-5839 Washington and Jefferson College, Wash-
 ington, Pa. (Table II).
- 5860-5879 Washington and Lee University, Lex-
 ington, Va. (Table II).
- Watertown, Wis. Sacred Heart
 College, *see* Sacred Heart College,
 LD 4785.S47-56.
- 5889.W37-46 Wayne University, Detroit, Mich.
 5891.W37-46 Waynesburg College, Waynesburg, Pa.
 .W57-66 Weaverville College, Weaverville, N. C.
 5901.W27-36 Wesleyan University, Middletown,
 Conn.
- .W67-76 West Plains College, West Plains, Mo.
 .W717-726 West Tennessee College, Jackson, Tenn.
- 5910-5929 West Virginia. University. Morgan-
 town, W. Va. (Table II).
- 5941.W247-256 West Virginia Wesleyan College, Buck-
 hannon, W. Va.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.

- Western College, Toledo, Iowa, *see*
Leander Clark College, Toledo, Iowa,
LD 2951.L227-236.
- 5941.W57-66 Western Maryland College, Westminster, Md.
- 5950-5969 Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio. (Table II).
Flora Stone Mather College, *see* LD 7251.
- Western Union College, Le Mars, Iowa,
see Westmar College, LD 6031.W37-46.
- 6000-6019 Western University of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Table II).
- 6031.W27-36 Westfield College, Westfield, Ill.
.W37-46 Westmar College, Le Mars, Iowa.
.W47-56 Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.
.W5647-5656 Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pa.
.W57-66 Westminster College, Tehuacana, Tex.
- 6041.W557-566 Wheaton College, Wheaton, Ill.
.W57-66 Whitman College, Walla Walla, Wash.
.W717-726 Whittier College, Whittier, Calif.
.W727-736 Whitworth College, Spokane, Wash.
- 6041.W77-86 Wichita, Kans. Municipal University.
Fairmount College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, etc.
- 6051.W337-346 Willamette University, Salem, Or.
.W47-56 William and Mary, College of, Williamsburg, Va.
.W57-66 William and Vashti College, Aledo, Ill.
.W687-696 William Jennings Bryan University, Dayton, Tenn.
.W77-86 William Jewell College, Liberty, Mo.
- 6060-6079 Williams College, Williamstown, Mass. (Table II).
- 6091.W327-336 Wilmington College, Wilmington, Ohio.
.W37-46 Wilson College, Wilson, N. C.
- 6100-6149 Wisconsin. University. Madison, Wis. (Table IV).
- 6170-6189 Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio. (Table II).
- 6201.W27-36 Wofford College, Spartanburg, S. C.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States*—Continued.	
6210-6229	Wooster, Ohio. College of Wooster. (Table II).
6250-6269	Wyoming. University. Laramie, Wyo. (Table II). Xavier University, <i>see</i> St. Xavier College, LD 4840-4859.
6291.Y27-36	Yadkin College, Davidson Co., N. C.
6300-6359	Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
6300	Charter.
.5	Constitution and government.
6301	Statutes. Rules and by-laws. Administration.
	General works. Official reports.
6302	President.
6303	Treasurer.
	Special.
	Finance.
6305	Endowment.
6306	Appropriations and grants.
6307	Bequests, donations, etc.
6308	Scholarships.
	Policy and organization.
6309	General works.
.5	Early pamphlets (to 1800).
6310	Catalogs. Sheffield Scientific School.
.S5	Report.
.S6	Catalog.
.S7-9	Other reports, programmes, etc.
6311	Announcements, circulars, etc.
6312	Directories.
6313	Requirements for admission.
6314	Entrance examinations.
6315	Curriculum.
6316	Graduate work and courses.
6318	Degrees and honors.
6319	Biography. Collective.
6320	Presidents.
6321	Faculty.

*For subarrangement under each institution, unless otherwise provided for, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

United States.

Yale University.

Biography.

Collective—Continued.

Alumni.

- | | |
|------|--|
| 6322 | Directories. |
| 6323 | General histories. |
| 6324 | Obituary record. |
| 6325 | General special. |
| 6326 | General catalogs. Triennial,
etc. |
| 6328 | Other catalogs. |
| 6329 | By classes.
Sheffield Scientific School. |
| .6 | General. |
| .7 | By classes. |
| | Individual. |
| 6330 | Presidents, chronologically,
by date of inauguration. |
| 6331 | Other, A-Z. |
| 6332 | Reminiscences. |
| | History and description. |
| | History. |
| 6333 | Comprehensive. |
| 6334 | General works.
By period. |
| 6335 | Early to 1800. |
| 6337 | 1801— |
| .5 | History of Sheffield Scientific
School. |
| 6338 | Description. Guidebooks. |
| 6340 | Views. |
| 6342 | Buildings, places, etc., A-Z. |
| | Student life and customs. |
| 6343 | General works. |
| 6347 | Student clubs, A-Z.
Class days or events. |
| 6348 | Freshman. |
| 6349 | Sophomore. |
| 6350 | Junior. |
| 6351 | Senior. |
| 6352 | Commencement. Addresses. |
| .5 | Valedictory addresses. |

United States.*

Yale University—Continued.

6353

Presidential inaugurations.

6355

Special days and events.

Anniversaries, etc.

Undergraduate publications.

Periodicals, *see* LH.

6357

Annuals.

.3

Nonserial (Yale handbook).

.5

Calendars.

Alumni activities.

6358

Graduate class publications.

Including exercises.

6359

Alumni associations and graduate clubs.

.A1-4 General works.

6371.Y27-36

Yankton College, Yankton, S. D.

.Y57-66

York College, York, Nebr.

6501

Junior colleges, A-Z.

Cf. LD 20-6371 for some junior colleges which were formerly four-year institutions or are administered by universities.

Prefer LD 7251 for women's colleges.

Women's colleges.

7020-7039

Barnard, New York, N. Y. (Table II).

7050-7069

Bryn Mawr, Bryn Mawr, Pa. (Table II).

7080-7099

Mt. Holyoke, South Hadley, Mass. (Table II).

7110-7129

Radcliffe, Cambridge, Mass. (Table II).

7140-7159

Smith, Northampton, Mass. (Table II).

7170-7189

Vassar, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. (Table II).

7200-7219

Wellesley, Wellesley, Mass. (Table II).

7251

Other women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

7501

Secondary and elementary schools, by place, A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, unless otherwise provided for, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS

(UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS)

AMERICA (EXCEPT UNITED STATES)

LE

Canada.*

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| 3 | Universities and colleges, by name or place,
A-Z. |
| .A27-36 | Acadia University, Wolfville, N. S. |
| .A57-66 | Alberta. University. Edmonton, Alta. |
| .B47-56 | Bishop's College, University of, Lennoxville,
Quebec. |
| .B67-76 | Bourget College, Montreal. |
| .B77-86 | British Columbia. University. Vancouver,
B. C. |
| .C37-46 | Carlton College, Ottawa, Ont. |
| .D27-36 | Dalhousie University, Halifax, N. S. |
| .K57-66 | King's College, University of, Halifax, N. S. |
| .H77-86 | Huron College, London, Ont. |
| .L17-26 | L'Assomption, Quebec. Collège. |
| .L27-36 | Université Laval, Quebec. |
| .L67-76 | Loyola College, Montreal. |
| .M147-156 | Macdonald College, Ste. Anne de Bellevue,
Quebec. |
| .M17-26 | McGill University, Montreal. |
| .M27-36 | McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. |
| .M3827-3836 | Manitoba. University. Winnipeg, Manit. |
| .M67-76 | Montreal. Université.
Formerly Université Laval. |
| .M87-96 | Mount Allison University, Sackville, N. B. |
| .N27-36 | New Brunswick. University. Fredericton,
N. B. |
| .N57-66 | Nicolet, Quebec. Séminaire. |
| .O77-86 | Ottawa. University. Ottawa, Ont. |
| .Q27-36 | Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. |
| .S47-56 | St. Laurent, Quebec. Collège. |
| .S5737-5746 | St. Mary's College, Montreal. |

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Table I, p. 173-175.

- Canada.*
- 3 Universities and colleges, by name or place,
A-Z—Continued.
- .S67-76 Saskatchewan. University. Saskatoon,
Sask.
- .T47-56 Toronto. University.
- .T57-66 Victoria College.
- .T67-76 Trinity College, University of. Toronto.
- .U67-76 Upper Canada College, Toronto.
- .V37-46 Victoria University, Toronto.
- .W37-46 Western Ontario, University of. London,
Ont.
- .W57-66 Winnipeg. United College.
Formed by union of Wesley College and Mani-
toba College, both situated in Winnipeg.
- 4 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.
- 5 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- Mexico.*
- 7 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
- .G67-76 Guadalajara. Seminario Conciliar.
- .G7657-7666 Guadalajara. Universidad.
- .G77-86 Guanajuato. Universidad.
Formerly known as Colegio de la Púrisima
Concepción and also as Colegio del Estado.
- .H47-56 Hermosillo. Universidad de Sonora.
- .M17-26 Mérida. Universidad de Yucatán.
- .M3667-3676 Mexico (City). Colegio de Santa Cruz de
Tlaltelolco.
- .M368 Mexico (City). College (Table V).
- .M37-46 Mexico (City). Escuela Nacional de Altos
Estudios.
- .M47-56 Mexico (City). Real Colegio de San Pedro,
San Pablo y San Ildefonso.
- .M57-66 Mexico (City). Universidad Nacional.
- .M67-76 Mexico (City). Universidad Obrera.
- .M77-86 Morelia. Universidad michoacana de San
Nicolás de Hidalgo.
- .N77-86 Nuevo León. Universidad, Monterey.
- 8 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.
- 9 Schools, by place, A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Table I, p. 173-175.

**That is, by city, state, etc., as the case may be.

- Central America.*
- 11 Universities and colleges, by country, A-Z.
Subarranged alphabetically by city.
- .C47-56 Cartago, Costa Rica. Colegio de San Luis
Gonzaga.
- .C67-76 Costa Rica. Universidad Nacional, San José.
- .G77-86 Guatemala (City). Universidad de San
Carlos.
Known also as Universidad Nacional and
Universidad Autónoma.
- .H67-76 Honduras. Universidad Central, Teguci-
galpa.
- .N37-46 Nicaragua. Universidad Central, Managua.
- .P67-76 Panama (City). Universidad.
Formerly Universidad Nacional and Univer-
sidad Interamericana.
- .P77-86 Panama (City). Universidad Bolivariana.
- .S37-46 San Salvador. Universidad Nacional.
- 12 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.
- 13 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- West Indies.*
- 15 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
- .C57-66 Ciudad Trujillo. Universidad de Santo
Domingo.
Formerly Santo Domingo. Universidad.
- .H37-46 Havana. Universidad.
- .P77-86 Puerto Rico. University, Río Pedras.
Santo Domingo. Universidad, *see*
LE 15.C57-66.
- 16 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.
- 17 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- South America.
- Argentina.*
- 21 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
- .B27-36 Buenos Aires. Colegio del Salvador.
- .B47-56 Buenos Aires. Colegio Libre de Estudios
Superiores.
- .B77-86 Buenos Aires. Universidad Nacional.
- .C57-66 Concepción del Uruguay. Colegio
Nacional del Uruguay.
- .C67-76 Córdoba. Universidad Nacional.
- .L37-46 La Plata. Universidad Nacional.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Table I, p. 173-175.

**That is, by city, province, island, etc., as the case may be.

South America.

Argentina.*

- 21 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z**—
Continued.
- .M37-46 Mendoza (City). Universidad Nacional de Cuyo.
- .R67-76 Rosario (Santa Fe). Universidad Nacional del Litoral.
- .T67-76 Tucumán. Universidad Nacional.
- 22 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- 23 Schools, by place, A-Z.

Bolivia.*

- 27 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
- .C57-66 Cochabamba. Universidad Autónoma Simón Bolívar.
- .L37-46 La Paz. Universidad Mayor de "San Andres."
- 28 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- 29 Schools, by place, A-Z.

Brazil.*

- 31 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
- .C27-36 Colegio do Caraça.
- .C77-86 Curitiba. Universidade do Paraná.
- .F77-86 Friburgo. Collegio Anchieta.
- Mackenzie College, *see* LE 31.S27-36.
- .R47-56 Rio de Janeiro. Collegio Pedro II.
- .R57-66 Rio de Janeiro. Universidade.
- .S27-36 São Paulo (City). Instituto Mackenzie.
Formerly Mackenzie College.
- .S37-46 São Paulo (City). Universidade.
- 32 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- 33 Schools, by place, A-Z.

Chile.*

- 36 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
- .C47-56 Chile. Universidad, Santiago de Chile.
- .C67-76 Concepción (City). Universidad.
- .S37-46 Santiago de Chile. Universidad Católica.
- 37 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- 38 Schools, by place, A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Table I, p. 173-175.

**That is, by city, province, country, etc., as the case may be.

South America—Continued.

Colombia.*

- 41 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
 .B17-26 Barranquilla. Colegio de San José.
 .B47-56 Bogotá. Colegio Mayor de Nuestra Señora del Rosario.
 .B77-86 Bogotá. Universidad Javeriana.
 .B867-876 Bogotá. Universidad Nacional.
 .B887-896 Bucaramanga. Colegio de Santander.
 .C27-36 Cartagena. Universidad.
 .C47-56 Cauca (Dept.). Universidad, Popayán.
 .C67-76 Colombia. Universidad, Bogotá.
 .M47-56 Medellín. Colegio de San Ignacio de Loyola.
 .M5677-5686 Medellín. Universidad Católica Bolivariana.
 .M57-66 Medellín. Universidad de Antioquia.
 .P47-56 Pasto. Universidad de Nariño.
- 42 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- 43 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- Ecuador.*
- 46 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
 .C87-96 Cuenca (City). Universidad del Azuay.
 .G77-86 Guayaquil. Colegio Nacional Vicente Rocafuerte.
 .G87-96 Guayaquil. Universidad Nacional.
 .Q27-36 Quito. Instituto Nacional "Mejía."
 .Q37-46 Quito. Universidad Católica del Ecuador.
 .Q47-56 Quito. Universidad Central.
- 47 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- 48 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- Guiana.*
- British Guiana.
 51 Universities and colleges, by name, A-Z.
 .Q37-46 Queen's College, Georgetown.
 53 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 Dutch Guiana. Surinam.
 54 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
 56 Schools, by place, A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Table I, p. 173-175.

**That is, by city, department, country, etc., as the case may be.

South America.

Guiana*—Continued.

French Guiana.

- 57 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
 59 Schools, by place, A-Z.

Paraguay.*

- 61 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.
 .A77-86 Asunción. Universidad Nacional.
 62 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by
 place, A-Z.
 63 Schools, by place, A-Z.

Peru.*

- 66 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
 .A77-86 Arequipa (City). Universidad Nacional.
 Known also as Universidad del Gran Padre
 San Agustín.
 .C37-46 Caras. Colegio Nacional.
 .C77-86 Cuzco. Universidad.
 .L47-56 Lima. Universidad Católica del Perú.
 .L67-76 Lima. Universidad de San Marcos.
 Known also as Universidad Nacional Mayor
 de San Marcos de Lima.

.T77-86

Trujillo. Universidad de la Libertad.
 Known also as Universidad Nacional.

- 67 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by
 place, A-Z.
 68 Schools, by place, A-Z.

Uruguay.*

- 71 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
 .M57-66 Montevideo. Universidad.
 .M67-76 Montevideo. Universidad Central Ame-
 ricana.

- 72 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
 A-Z.

- 73 Schools, by place, A-Z.

Venezuela.*

- 76 Universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.**
 .C37-46 Venezuela. Universidad Central, Cara-
 cas.

.M47-56

Mérida (City). Universidad de los Andes.

- 77 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
 A-Z.

- 78 Schools, by place, A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Table I, p. 173-175.

**That is, by city, department, country, etc., as the case may be.

INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS

(UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS)

GREAT BRITAIN

- LF
England.*
Birmingham.
20-29 Mason College (Table II).
30-39 University of Birmingham (Table II).
Bristol.
60-69 University College (Table II).
Cambridge.
101-130 University.
.A3 Charters. Constitutions, etc.
.A7 Regulations. Statutes.
Administration. Official publications.
.B1 Council.
.B3 Chancellor.
.B5 Financial Board.
.B6-9 Other.
.C5-6 Calendars. Catalogs. Registers.
Cf. LF 124, General biographical catalogs,
registers of alumni.
.C7 Announcements.
.C8 Students' handbooks.
.C9 Directories.
102 Finance.
Cf. LF 101.B5, Financial Board.
.F3 General.
103 Special.
.F5 Appropriations.
.F6 Endowments.
.F7 Bequests, etc.
.F8 Fellowships, scholarships, etc.
.F9 Prizes.
104 Organization. Policy.
.A3 Early works to 1800.
.A5-Z Later works, 1801-
105 Curriculum.
Including entrance requirements.

*For subarrangement under each institution, unless otherwise provided for, see Tables, p. 176.

England.*

Cambridge.

University.

- Organization. Policy—Continued.
- 106 Degrees and honors.
- 107 Examinations.
- History and description.
- 108 Collections. Documents. Sources.
e. g. Luard memorial series.
- 109 General works.
- 110 General special. Description, etc.
Architectural histories.
- Medieval.
- 111 General.
- 113 Special.
- 16th–18th centuries.
- 114 Early works.
Modern.
- 115 General.
- 116 General special. Policy.
- 117 Reminiscences.
- 19th century.
- 118 General.
- 119 General special. Policy.
- 120 Reminiscences.
- 20th century.
- 121 General.
- 122 General special. Policy.
- Biography.
- 124 General catalogs. Registers of alumni.
Official.
- .A2
- 125 Other collections.
- 126 Individual, A–Z.
- 127 Guide books.
- 128 Other descriptive works.
- 129 Student life.
Cf. LA 637.7, University student life in England.
- .5 Student societies, A–Z.
- Colleges.
- 130–139 Caius (Gonville and Caius) (Table II).
- 140–149 Christ's (Table II).
- 150–159 Clare (Table II).
- 160–169 Corpus Christi (Table II).

*For subarrangement under each institution, unless otherwise provided for, see Tables, p. 176.

England.*

Cambridge.

University.

Colleges—Continued.

170-179	Downing (Table II).
180-189	Emmanuel (Table II).
190-199	Jesus (Table II).
200-209	King's (Table II).
210-219	Magdalene (Table II).
220-229	Pembroke (Table II).
230-239	Queen's (Table II).
240-249	St. Catherine's (Table II).
250-259	St. John's (Table II).
260-269	St. Peter's (Peterhouse) (Table II).
270-279	Selwyn (Table II).
280-289	Sidney Sussex (Table II).
290-299	Trinity (Table II).
300-309	Trinity Hall (Table II).

Durham.

310-319	Durham University (Table II).
319.5	Special colleges, A-Z. Cf. LF 470-479, Armstrong College.

Exeter.

321	University College of the South West of England.
-----	--

Hackney.

325	New College.
-----	--------------

Hull.

330	University College.
-----	---------------------

Leeds.

340-349	University and Yorkshire College (Table II). Cf. LF 450-459, Victoria University, Manchester, after 1903.
---------	---

Liverpool.

370-379	University College (Table II). Cf. LF 450-459, Victoria University, Manchester, after 1903.
---------	---

London.

400-419	University of London (Table I).
419.5	Special colleges, A-Z. e. g. .B5 Birkbeck.
420-429	University College (Table II).
430-439	King's College (Table II).
449	Other colleges, A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, unless otherwise provided for, see Tables, p. 176.

England*—Continued.

Manchester.

- 450-459 Victoria University (Table II).
 460-469 Owens College (Table II).
 University College, *see* LF 370-379.
 Yorkshire College, *see* LF 340-349.

Newcastle.

- 470-479 Armstrong College (Table II).

Nottingham.

- 480-489 University College (Table II).

Oxford.

- 501-530 University.
 501.A3 Charters. Constitutions, etc.
 .A7 Regulations. Statutes.
 Administration. Official publications.
 .B1 Council.
 .B3 Chancellor.
 .B5 Treasurer.
 .B6-9 Other.
 .C3 Oxford University gazette.
 Calendars. Registers. Yearbooks.
 Cf. LF 524, General biographical catalogs,
 registers of alumni.
 .C4 Early to 1800.
 .C5 1801-
 .C7 Announcements.
 .C8 Students' handbooks.
 .C9 Directories.
 502 Finance.
 Cf. LF 501.B5, Treasurer of the university.
 .F3 General.
 503 Special.
 .F5 Appropriations.
 .F6 Endowments.
 .F7 Bequests, etc.
 .F8 Fellowships, scholarships, etc.
 Including Rhodes scholarships.
 .F9 Prizes.
 504 Organization. Policy.
 .A3 Early works to 1800.
 .A5-Z Later works, 1801-

*For subarrangement under each institution, unless otherwise provided for, *see* Tables, p. 176.

England.

Oxford.

University.

- Organization. Policy—Continued.
 505 Curriculum.
 Including entrance requirements.
 506 Degrees and honors.
 507 Examinations.
 History and description.
 508 Collections. Documents. Sources.
 509 General works.
 510 General special. Description. Architectural
 histories.
 Medieval.
 511 General.
 513 Special.
 16th–18th centuries.
 514 Early works.
 Modern works.
 515 General.
 516 General special. Policy.
 517 Reminiscences.
 19th century.
 518 General.
 519 General special. Policy.
 520 Reminiscences.
 20th century.
 521 General.
 522 General special. Policy.
 Biography.
 524 General catalogs. Registers of alumni.
 A2 Official.
 525 Other collections.
 526 Individual, A–Z.
 527 Guide books.
 528 Other descriptive works.
 529 Student life.
 Cf. LA 637, University student life in England.
 .5 Student societies, A–Z.
 e. g. .07 Oxford Union Society.

England.*

Oxford.

University—Continued.

Colleges.

530-539	All Souls (Table II).
540-549	Baliol (Table II).
550-559	Brasenose (Table II).
560-569	Christ Church (Table II).
570-579	Corpus Christi (Table II).
580-589	Exeter (Table II).
590-599	Hertford (Table II).
600-609	Jesus (Table II).
610-619	Keble (Table II).
620-629	Lincoln (Table II).
630-639	Magdalen (Table II).
640-649	Merton (Table II).
650-659	New College (Table II).
660-669	Oriel (Table II).
670-679	Pembroke (Table II).
680-689	Queen's (Table II).
690-699	St. John's (St. John the Baptist) (Table II).
700-709	Trinity (Table II).
710-719	University College (Table II).
720-729	Wadham (Table II).
730-739	Worcester (Table II).
741	Other. Nonconformist, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .M21 Manchester College.
.M35 Mansfield College.

Reading.

750 University.

Sheffield.

760-769	University College (Table II).
	Springhill College, Birmingham, <i>see</i> LF 741.M35, Mansfield College.
795	Schools, by place, A-Z.
797	Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

Ireland.*

Belfast.

800-809	Queen's College (Table II).
	Later (1908-) Queen's University.

Cork.

830-839	University College (Table II).
	Formerly Queen's College.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 176.

Ireland*—Continued.

Dublin.

- 850-859 Queen's University in Ireland (Table II).
 860-869 Royal University of Ireland (Table II).
 870-879 National University of Ireland (Table II).
 900-909 University of Dublin (Trinity College).
 (Table II).

- 910-919 University College (Table II).

Galway.

- 930-939 University College (Table II).
 955 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 957 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

Scotland.*

Aberdeen.

- 960-979 University of Aberdeen (Table I).

Dundee.

- 1000-1009 University College (Table II).

Edinburgh.

- 1020-1029 New College (Table II).
 1030-1049 University of Edinburgh (Table I).

Glasgow.

- 1070-1089 University of Glasgow (Table I).

St. Andrew's.

- 1100-1119 University of St. Andrew's (Table I).
 1135 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 1137 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

Wales.*

- 1140-1149 University of Wales (Table II).

- 1150-1159 University College of Wales, Aberystwith.
 (Table II).

- 1170-1179 University College of North Wales, Bangor.
 (Table II).

- 1200-1209 University College of South Wales and Mon-
 mouthshire, Cardiff (Table II).

- 1210-1219 University College of Swansea (Table II).

Lampeter.

- 1230-1239 St. David's College (Table II).
 1255 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 1257 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 176.

INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS

(UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS)

CONTINENTAL EUROPE

The numbers in curves assigned to European universities are the numbers which would be preferred in classifications made since the European war. While it has not been found practicable to use them in the Library of Congress, at present, they are printed as a guide to present nationalities and a suggestion to libraries not already classified by the older scheme.

LF

Austria-Hungary (Former).*

Austria.

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| 1311-1330 | Czernowitz. Universität. |
| 1341-1360 | Graz. Karl-Franzens-Universität. |
| 1371-1380 | Innsbruck. Leopold-Franzens-Universität. |
| 1401-1420 | Krakov (Cracow). Uniwersytet Jagielloński. |
| 1431-1450 | Lemberg (Lwow). Uniwersytet. |
| 1455-1460 | Olomouc (Olmütz). Universität. |
| 1461-1479.5 | Prague. Universita Karlova (Česká universita).
(Table I, nos. 1-19.5). |
| 1480 | Special colleges, A-Z. |
| 1481-1500 | Prague. Universität (Deutsche Universität). |
| 1511-1530 | Vienna. Universität. |
| 1533 | Other universities, by place, A-Z. |
| 1535 | Schools, by place, A-Z. |
| 1537 | Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z. |
| | Czechoslovakia. |
| 1541 | Brünn (Brno). Universita (Masarykova univer-
sita). |
| (1543) | Olomouc. Universität, <i>see</i> LF 1455-1460. |
| (1545) | Prague. Universita Karlova, <i>see</i> LF 1461-1480. |
| (1546) | Prague. Deutsche Universität, <i>see</i> LF 1481-
1500. |
| 1547 | Other universities, by place, A-Z.
Pressburg (Bratislava). Universita Komenského,
<i>see</i> LF 1651-1670. |
| 1548 | Schools, by place, A-Z. |
| 1549 | Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z. |

*For subarrangement under each institution, unless otherwise provided for, *see* Tables, p. 177-178.

Austria-Hungary (Former)*—Continued.

Hungary.

- (1551–1570) Agram (Zagreb). Univerzitet, *see* LF 5451–5470.
 1581–1600 Budapest. Tudomány-egyetem.
 1611–1630 Debrecen. Tudományegyetem.
 1631–1650 Kolozsvár (Klausenburg). Egyetem.
 Established as a Rumanian university in 1919.
Cf. LF 5143, Cluj.
 1651–1670 Pressburg (Bratislava). Univerzita.
 1693 Other universities, by place, A–Z.
 1695 Schools, by place, A–Z.
 1697 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A–Z.

Finland.*

- (1705) Helsingfors (Helsinki). Universitet, *see* LF 4231–4250.
 1707 Other universities, by place, A–Z.
 1708 Schools, by place, A–Z.
 1709 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A–Z.

France.*

- 1711–1730 Aix-Marseille. Université d'.
 1741–1750 Angers. Université catholique.
 1757 Avignon. Université.
 1303–1791.
 1771–1790 Besancon. Université.
 1801–1820 Bordeaux. Université.
 1831–1850 Caen. Université.
 1861–1880 Clermont-Ferrand. Université.
 1891–1900 Dijon. Université.
 1921–1940 Grenoble. Université.
 Lille.
 1951–1970 Université.
 1971–1990 Facultés catholiques.
 Lyons.
 Université.
 2021–2040 Facultés catholiques.
 2051–2070 Marseilles, *see* Aix-Marseille.
 2101–2120 Montpellier. Université.
 2131–2150 Nancy. Université.
 2153 Orthez. Université.
 Paris.
 2161–2180 Université.
 2191–2210 Sorbonne.
 2211–2230 Collège de France.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 177–178.

France.*

- Paris—Continued.
 2231-2250 École pratique des hautes études.
 2251-2270 Institut catholique.
 2275 Other universities, A-Z.
 e. g. .C41 Cité Universitaire.
- 2281-2300 Poitiers. Université.
 2305 Rennes. Université.
 (2311-2330) Strasbourg. Université, *see* LF 3101-3120.
 Toulouse.
 2341-2360 Université.
 2371-2390 Institut catholique.
 2395 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 2397 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- Germany.*
- 2411-2430 Berlin. Universität.
 2441-2460 Bonn. Universität.
 2471-2490 Braunsberg. K. Lyceum Hosianum.
 2501-2520 Breslau. Universität.
 2525 Cologne. Universität.
 2530 Dillinger. Universität.
 1549-1804.
 2558 Erfurt. Universität.
 2561-2580 Erlangen. Universität.
 2583 Frankfurt am Main. Universität.
 2585 Frankfurt an-der-Oder. Universität.
 2601-2620 Freiburg i. B. Universität.
 2661-2680 Giessen. Universität.
 2701-2720 Göttingen. Universität.
 2731-2750 Greifswald. Universität.
 2761-2780 Halle. Universität.
 2791 Hamburg. Universität.
 2801-2820 Heidelberg. Universität.
 2825 Helmstedt. Universität.
 2831-2850 Jena. Universität.
 2861-2880 Kiel. Universität.
 2901-2920 Königsberg. Universität.
 2931-2950 Leipzig. Universität.
 2961-2980 Marburg. Universität.
 3001-3020 Munich. Universität.
 Formerly located at Ingolstadt and Landshut.
- 3031-3050 Münster. Universität.
 3071-3090 Rostock. Universität.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 177-178.

- Germany*—Continued.
- 3101-3120 Strassburg. Universität.
- 3131-3150 Tübingen. Universität.
- 3157 Wittemberg. Universität.
- 3161-3180 Würzburg. Universität.
- 3194 Other universities, by place, A-Z.
e. g. .R5 Rinteln. Universität.
- 3195 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- 3197 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- Greece.*
- Athens.
- 3211-3230 Ethnikon panepistēmion.
- 3245 Other schools, by place, A-Z.
e. g. .T5 Thessalonike (Saloniki). Anatolia College.
Formerly at Marsivan (Marsovan),
Asia minor.
- 3247 .T6 Thessalonike (Saloniki). Panepistēmion.
Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- Italy.*
- 3251-3270 Bari. Università.
- 3271-3290 Bologna. Università.
- 3301-3320 Cagliari. Università.
- 3321-3340 Camerino. Università libera.
- 3341-3360 Catania. Università.
- 3361-3380 Ferrara. Università "Italo Balbo" (Università
libera).
- 3401-3420 Florence. Università.
Formerly R. Istituto di studi superiori.
- 3451-3470 Genoa. Università.
- 3481-3500 Messina. Università.
- Milan.
- 3501-3510 Università (Accademia scientifico-letteraria).
Upon the establishment of the university in 1923, the
academy became the Facolta di lettere e filosofia
of the university.
- 3511-3520 Università cattolica del Sacro Cuore.
- 3521-3540 Modena. Università.
- 3541-3560 Naples. Università.
- 3571-3590 Padua. Università.
- 3601-3620 Palermo. Università.
- 3631-3650 Parma. Università.
- 3651-3670 Pavia. Università.
- Perugia.
- 3671-3690 Università.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 177-178.

Italy.*

Perugia—Continued.

- 3691 R. Università italiana per stranieri.
 3701-3720 Pisa. Università.
 Rome.
 3731-3750 Università.
 3751-3770 Pontificia università gregoriana.
 3780 Other colleges, A-Z.
 3801-3820 Sassari. Università.
 3821-3840 Siena. Università.
 3841-3860 Turin. Università.
 3871-3890 Urbino. Università libera.
 3893 Other universities, by place, A-Z.
 3895 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 3897 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
 3899 Malta. University.
- Netherlands (Low Countries).*
- Belgium.
 Brussels.
 3911-3930 Université libre.
 3941-3960 Université nouvelle.
 3971-3990 Ghent. Université.
 4001-4020 Liège. Université.
 4031-4050 Louvain. Université catholique.
 4053 Other universities, by place, A-Z.
 4065 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 4067 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
 A-Z.
- Netherlands (Holland).
 Amsterdam.
 4071-4090 Universiteit.
 4091-4110 Vrije universiteit.
 4111-4130 Groningen. Rijksuniversiteit.
 4135 Harderwijk. Universiteit.
 1648-1818.
 4141-4160 Leyden. Rijksuniversiteit.
 4165 Nijmegen. Rooms-katholieke universiteit.
 4171-4190 Utrecht. Rijksuniversiteit.
 4195 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 4197 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

* For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 177-178.

- Poland.*
- (4203) Krakow. Uniwersytet Jagielloński, *see* LF 1401-1420.
- (4204) Lemberg (Lwow). Uniwersytet, *see* LF 1431-1450.
- (4206) Warsaw. Uniwersytet, *see* LF 4401-4425.
- 4207 Other universities, by place, A-Z.
e. g. .P6 Posen. Uniwersytet.
Vilna. Uniwersytet, *see* LF 4425.V5.
- 4208 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- 4209 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- Russia and the Baltic states.*
- Russia.
- 4211-4230 Dorpat. Universitet.
Known also as Academia gustaviana, Landes-Universität, Kaiserliche Universität, Ūr'evskii universitet, etc. Since 1919, Eesti universitet.
- 4231-4250 Helsingfors. Universitet.
Ūr'evskii universitet, *see* LF 4211-4230.
- 4251-4270 Kazan. Universitet.
- 4271-4290 Kharkov. Universitet.
- 4291-4310 Kiev. Universitet.
Leningrad. Universitet, *see* LF 4371-4390.
- 4311-4330 Moscow. Universitet.
- 4351-4370 Odessa. Universitet.
- 4371-4390 Petrograd (Leningrad, St. Petersburg). Universitet.
- Tartu. Ūlikool, *see* LF 4211-4230.
- 4401-4420 Warsaw. Uniwersytet.
- 4425 Other universities, by place, A-Z.
e. g. .P4 Perm. Universitet.
.V5 Vilna. Uniwersytet.
.W3 Warsaw. Wolna Wszechnica Polska.
(Free university).
- 4435 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- 4437 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- Estonia.
- Universities.
- (4440) Dorpat (Ūr'evskii or Tartu), *see* LF 4211-4230.
- 4441 Other colleges and schools, by place, A-Z.
- Latvia.
- Universities.
- 4443 Riga. Universitāte.
- 4444 Other colleges and schools, by place, A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 177-178.

Russia and the Baltic states*—Continued.

Lithuania.

Universities.

4445

Kaunas (Kovno). Universitetas.

4446

Other colleges and schools, by place, A-Z.

Vilna, *see* LF 4425.V5.

Scandinavia.*

Denmark.

4451-4470

Copenhagen. Universitet.

4483

Other universities, by place, A-Z.

e. g. A2 Aarhus. Universitet.

4485

Schools, by place, A-Z.

4487

Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.

Iceland.

4489

Reykjavík. Háskóli Íslands.

4491

Other colleges and schools, by place, A-Z.

Norway.

4501-4520

Oslo (Christiania). Universitet.

4535

Schools, by place, A-Z.

4537

Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.

Sweden.

4539

Gothenburg. Högskola.

4541-4560

Lund. Universitet.

4561-4580

Stockholm. Högskola.

4581-4600

Uppsala. Universitet.

4605

Schools, by place, A-Z.

4607

Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.

Spain.*

4611-4630

Barcelona. Universidad.

4631-4650

Granada (City). Universidad.

4651-4670

Madrid. Universidad.

4671-4690

Oviedo (City). Universidad.

4691-4710

Salamanca. Universidad.

4711-4730

Santiago de Compostela. Universidad.

4731-4750

Saragossa. Universidad.

4751-4770

Seville. Universidad.

4771-4790

Valencia (City). Universidad.

4801-4820

Valladolid. Universidad.

Zaragoza, *see* Saragossa.*For subarrangement under each institution, *see* Tables, p. 177-178.

Spain*—Continued.

- 4823 Other universities, by place, A-Z.
 e. g. .H8 Huesca (City). Universidad.
 .S5 Sigüenza. Universidad.

4825 Schools, by place, A-Z.

4827 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

Portugal.*

4831-4850 Coimbra. Universidade.

4861-4880 Lisbon. Universidade.

4883 Other universities, by place, A-Z.

e. g. .L5 Lisbon. Colegio Real dos Nobres.

4885 Schools, by place, A-Z.

4887 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

Switzerland.*

4901-4920 Basel. Universität.

4921-4940 Bern. Universität.

4941-4960 Fribourg. Université.

Known also as Università di Friburgo, Universität
 Freiburg.

4961-4980 Geneva. Université.

4981-5000 Lausanne. Université.

5001-5020 Neuchâtel. Université (earlier, Académie).

5021-5040 Zurich. Universität.

5045 Schools, by place, A-Z.

5047 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.

Turkey and the Balkan states.*

Bulgaria.

5061-5080 Sofia. Universitet.

5095 Schools, by place, A-Z.

5097 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
 A-Z.

Rumania.

5101-5120 Bucharest. Universitatea.

5121-5140 Jassy. Universitatea mihăileană.

5143 Other universities, by place, A-Z.

e. g. Cernăuți (Czernowitz) Universitatea,
 see LF 1311-1330.

.C5 Cluj. Universitatea.

Cf. LF 1631-1650, Kolozsvár.

Egyetem, its Hungarian predecessor.

Serbia, see Yugoslavia.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 177-178.

Turkey and the Balkan states*—Continued.

Turkey in Europe.

Istanbul (Constantinople).

5221-5240

Robert College.

5321

Schools, by place, A-Z.

5323

Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.

Yugoslavia.

5401-5420

Belgrad. Univerzitet.

5451-5470

Zagreb (Agram). Univerzitet (Sveučilište).

5475

Other universities, by place, A-Z.

e. g. .L5-59 Ljubljana. Univerza.

5476

Schools, by place, A-Z.

5477

Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
A-Z.

*For subarrangement under each institution, see Tables, p. 177-178.

INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS

(UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS)

ASIA, AFRICA, OCEANIA

LG

Asia.*

- 21 Afghanistan.
31 Arabia.
51 China.
.A5 Amoy. University.
.C3 Canton. Lingnan University.
Formerly Canton Christian College.
.C4 Canton. Sun Yat-sen University.
.C5 Chang-sha. Yale Mission.
.C55 Chengtu. West China Union University.
.F8 Foochow. Fukien Christian University.
.H6 Hongkong. University.
.M3 Macao. Christian College in China.
.N4 Nanking. University.
.P28 Peking. National University.
.P3 Peking. University.
.P6 Peking. Tsing hua University.
.P95 Peking. Yenching University.
.S2 Shanghai. Université L'Aurore.
.S35 Shanghai. Chiao-tung University.
.S4 Shanghai. St. John's University.
.S6 Soochow. Soochow University.
.T4 Tientsin. Anglo-Chinese College.
.T6 Tientsin. Pei-yang University.
.T8 Tsinan. Cheelo University.
Formerly Shantung Christian University.
.W8 Wuchang. Boone University.
India, Pakistan.
60-69 Allahabad. University (Table II).
70-79 Benares (City). Central Hindu College.
(Table II).
80-89 Bombay. University (Table II).
100-109 Calcutta. University (Table II).
110-119 Dacca (City). University (Table II).
120-129 Punjab. University, Lahore. (Table II).

*Under each country, except as specified, arrange individual institutions by place, A-Z. For subarrangement under each, see Tables, p. 177-178.

Asia*

- India. Pakistan—Continued.
- 130-139 Lucknow. University (Table II).
 140-149 Madras. University (Table II).
 150-159 Rangoon. University (Table II).
 169 Other institutions, by place, A-Z.
 e. g. .A42 Agra. Saint John's College.
 .A45 Aligarh. Muslim University.
 .B35 Batticotta, Jaffna. Jaffna College.
 .C5 Chidambaram. Annamalai University.
 .D4 Delhi. University.
 .L7 Lucknow. Reid Christian College.
 .M8 Mysore. University.
 .P6 Poona (Bombay). Indian Women's
 University.
 .T85 Travancore. University, Trivandrum.
- 171 Indochina.
 .M3 Malacca. Anglo-Chinese College.
 .S5 Singapore. Raffles College.
- Indonesia.
- 181 Dutch East Indies.
 Republic of Indonesia.
 Philippine Islands.
- 200-209 Manila. University of Santo Tomás (Table II).
 210-219 Manila. University of the Philippines.
 (Table II).
- 221 Other universities, by place, A-Z.
 225 Schools, by place, A-Z.
 227 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place,
 A-Z.
- Japan.
- 240-249 Kyoto. University (Table II).
 250-259 Tokyo. University (Table II).
 Formerly Imperial University.
- 271 Other universities and colleges, by place, A-Z.
 Tokyo institutions alphabetically, by name rather
 than by place.
 e. g. .F8 Fukuoka. University.
 Formerly Kyushu Imperial Univer-
 sity.
 .K4 Keiogijuku University, Tokyo.
 .S3 Sapporo. University.
 Formerly Hokkaido Imperial Uni-
 versity.
- 275 Schools, by place, A-Z.

*Under each country, except as specified, arrange individual institutions by place, A-Z. For subarrangement under each, see Tables, p. 177-178.

Asia.*

- Japan—Continued.
- 277 Women's colleges and girls' schools, by place, A-Z.
- 281 Korea.
- 291 Persia. Iran.
- .T4 Teheran. Université.
- Russia in Asia.
- 301 Central Asia.
- Siberia.
- 310-319 Tomsk. Universitet (Table II).
- 320 Other institutions, by place, A-Z.
e.g. .V6 Vladivostok. Dal'nevostochnyi universitet.
- Turkey in Asia.
- 321 Asia Minor.
Anatolia college, Marsivan, *see* LF 3245.T5.
- 331 Armenia.
- 341 Palestine.
- .J4 Jerusalem. Hebrew University.
- .T4 Tel-Aviv. Tahkemoni.
- 351 Syria.
- .A67-76 American University of Beirut.**
- 395 Other places of Asia, A-Z.
e.g. .S5 Singapore. Anglo-Chinese School of the Methodist Mission.
- Africa.*
- 401 Abyssinia. Ethiopia.
- British Africa. South Africa.
- 405 South Africa. University, Pretoria.
Cf. LG 411.H77-86, 411.R57-66, 431.N3, 451.B5, 471.P6, 471.P7.
Formerly the University of the Cape of Good Hope. An examining university only.
- 411 Cape of Good Hope. Cape Colony. Cape Province.
- .C2 Cape Town, University of.
Formerly South African College.
- .C3 Cape Town. University of the Cape of Good Hope.
Continued as University of South Africa, LG 405.
- .G7 Graeme College, Grahamstown.

*Under each country, except as specified, arrange individual institutions by place, A-Z. For subarrangement under each, *see* Tables, p. 177-178.

**For subarrangement, *see* Table I, p. 173-175.

Africa.*

- British Africa. South Africa.
- 411 Cape of Good Hope. Cape Colony. Cape Province—Continued.
- .H77-86 Huguenot University College, Wellington, South Africa.**
A constituent college of the University of South Africa, LG 405.
- .R57-66 Rhodes University College, Grahamstown.**
A constituent college of the University of South Africa, LG 405.
- .S6 South African Native College, Fort Hare. Central Africa Protectorate, *see* Nyasaland.
- 421 East Africa and East Africa Protectorate.
- 431 Natal.
- .N3 Natal University College, Pietermaritzburg.
A constituent college of the University of South Africa, LG 405.
- 441 Nyasaland.
- 451 Orange Free State.
- .B5 Bloemfontein. University College of the Orange Free State.
Formerly Grey University College.
A constituent college of the University of South Africa, LG 405.
- 461 Rhodesia.
- 471 Transvaal.
- .P6 Potchefstroom University College.
A constituent college of the University of South Africa, LG 405.
- .P7 Pretoria. University.
Cf. LG 471.P7, Transvaal University College, its predecessor.
A constituent college of the University of South Africa, LG 405.
- .T8 Transvaal University College, Pretoria.
Cf. LG 471, University of Pretoria, its successor.
- 481 West Africa colonies.
- .F6 Fourah Bay College, Freetown, Sierra Leone.
- .L3 Lagos Training College and Industrial Institute.

*Under each country, except as specified, arrange individual institutions by place, A-Z. For subarrangement under each, *see* Tables, p. 177-178.

**For subarrangement, *see* Tables, p. 173-175.

Africa.*

- British Africa. South Africa.
- 481 West Africa colonies—Continued.
- .P7 Prince of Wales' College and School,
Achimota.
- 491 Other institutions, A-Z.
- Congo, *see* LG 531, French Congo; LG 615, Belgian
Congo.
- 511 Egypt.
- .C2 Cairo. Fouad I University.
Formerly Université égyptienne.
- .G6 Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum.
- French Africa.
- 521 Algeria and Tunis.
- .A4 Algiers (City). Université.
- 531 French Equatorial Africa. French Congo.
- 541 Madagascar.
- 551 Senegambia.
- 561 Sudan.
- German Africa (Former).
- 571 East Africa.
- 581 Kamerun (Cameroons).
- 591 Southwest Africa.
- Italian Africa.
- 601 Eritrea.
- 611 Somali.
- 615 Kongo (Congo) Free State. Belgian Congo.
- 621 Liberia.
- .L5 Liberia College, Monrovia.
- 631 Morocco.
- Portuguese Africa.
- 641 East.
- 651 West.
- 671 Spanish Africa.
- 681 Tripoli.
- Australia and New Zealand.*
- Australian Capital Territory.
- 690-699 Canberra. University College (Table II).

*Under each country, except as specified, arrange individual institutions by place, A-Z. For subarrangement under each, *see* Tables, p. 177-178.

Australia and New Zealand*—Continued.

- New South Wales.
- 700-709 Sydney. University (Table II).
- 715 Other institutions, by place, A-Z.
e. g. .B3 Bathurst. All Saints' College.
- New Zealand.
- 730-739 New Zealand. University, Wellington.
(Table II).
- 741 Other universities and colleges, A-Z.
e. g. .A8 Auckland University College, Auckland.
.C3 Canterbury College, Christchurch.
.O8 Otago, University of, Dunedin.
.V6 Victoria University College, Wellington.
- 745 Schools, by place, A-Z.
- 771 North Australia.
- Queensland.
- 801 Queensland. University, Brisbane.
- 805 Other institutions, by place, A-Z.
- South Australia.
- 830-839 Adelaide. University (Table II).
- 841 Other institutions, by place, A-Z.
- 861 Tasmania.
- .T3 Tasmania. University, Hobart.
- 865 Victoria.
- 900-909 Melbourne. University (Table II).
- 925 Other institutions, by place, A-Z.
e. g. .M4 Melbourne. Wesley College.
- 931 Western Australia.
- .W4 Western Australia. University, Perth.
- 961 Pacific islands, A-Z.*
e. g. .H4 Hawaii.
Institutions, by name, A-Z.
.H4H37-46 Hawaii. University, Honolulu.**

*Under each country, except as specified, arrange individual institutions by name or place, A-Z. For subarrangement under each, see Tables, p. 177-188:

**For subarrangement, see Table I, p. 173-175.

COLLEGE AND SCHOOL MAGAZINES AND PAPERS

Cf. LB 3621, Editing and publishing.
Class alumni magazines here.

LH

- 1 United States.
- 3 America (except United States).
- 5 Europe.
- 7 Asia.
- 8 Africa.
- 9 Oceania.

STUDENT FRATERNITIES AND SOCIETIES, UNITED STATES

For alumni and alumnae associations, *see* LD.
For student societies in other countries, *see* LA for general works, LE-LG for special institutions.

- LJ
- 3 General periodicals. General associations.
- 13 Inter-fraternity conferences, conventions, etc.
e. g. National Panhellenic congresses.
- 23 Manuals, yearbooks, etc.
- 27 Law.
 - .A1 General.
 - .A5-W By state.
- General works. History and description.
- 31 General.
 - By period.
- 33 Early.
- 34 Modern.
- 41 By college, A-Z.
- 45 Biography (Collective).
 - Including several fraternities.
 - Prefer special fraternity.
- 51 Controversial literature. "Fraternity problem."
- 53 Heraldry.
- 57 Fiction.
- 75 General fraternities, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (0) Serials.
 - (03) Charters. Constitutions. By date.
 - (05) Regulations. By laws. By date.
 - (1) Transactions. By date.
 - Cf. Subdivision (0).
 - (2) Addresses. By date.
 - (3) Catalogs. Directories.
 - Nonserial. By date.
 - (4) Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - History.
 - (5) General.
 - (6) Early to 1800.
 - (7) Modern, 1801-
 - (8) Biography.
 - (85) Anniversaries, etc. By date.
 - (9) Local, A-Z.

- 75 **General fraternities, A-Z—Continued.**
 e. g. .A5-59 Alpha Delta Phi.
 .C2-29 Chi Phi.
 Cf. LJ 151, Secondary school fraternities.
- Honor societies and honorary fraternities.**
 Honorary professional fraternities in LJ 91-121.
- 81 **General works.**
- 85 **Individual fraternities, A-Z.***
 e. g. .P2-29 Phi Beta Kappa.
 .S5-59 Sigma Xi.
- Professional fraternities.**
 Law.
- 91 **General works.**
- 95 **Individual fraternities, A-Z.***
 e. g. .D4-49 Delta Theta Phi.
 .P5-59 Phi Delta Phi.
- Medical, dental, pharmaceutical.**
- 101 **General works.**
- 105 **Individual fraternities, A-Z.***
 e. g. .A6-69 Alpha Omega Alpha.
 .P5-59 Phi Chi.
- Scientific and agricultural.**
- 111 **General works.**
- 115 **Individual fraternities, A-Z.***
 e. g. .A6-69 Alpha Kappa Psi.
 .C4-49 Chi Beta Phi.
- 121 **Other professional fraternities, A-Z.***
 e. g. .D4-49 Delta Sigma Pi.
 Commerce.
 .P4-49 Phi Delta Kappa.
 Education.
- Sororities and women's fraternities.**
- 141 **General works.**
- 145 **Individual sororities and fraternities, A-Z.***
 e. g. .A5-59 Alpha Chi Omega.
 .K3-39 Kappa Alpha Theta.
- Secondary school fraternities.**
 High schools, preparatory schools, etc.
- 151 **General works.**
- 155 **Individual fraternities, A-Z.***
- 165 **Other fraternities, A-Z.***
 e. g. .A4-49 Acacia.
 * Masonic fraternity.
 .A5-59 Alpha Phi Alpha.
 Negro fraternity.

*Subarranged like LJ 75, p. 169.

TEXTBOOKS

General textbooks (Textbooks covering several subjects).
General textbooks for women in LC 1461-1466.

- LT
6 Exhibitions.
Cf. L 797, General educational exhibitions.
- 15 History.
23 United States.
25 Other countries, A-Z.
Early to 1800.
- 101 Latin.
105 American.
109 English.
113 Dutch.
117 French.
121 German.
125 Italian.
129 Scandinavian
133 Slavic.
137 Spanish.
141 Portuguese.
1801-1850/70
- 205 American.
210 English.
215 Dutch.
220 French.
225 German.
230 Italian.
Scandinavian.
235 Danish.
240 Norwegian.
245 Swedish.
Slavic.
250 Russian.
255 Polish.
260 Other.
265 Spanish.
270 Portuguese.
275 Celtic.
280 Other.
290 Oriental.

- 1850/70—
- 305 American.
 - 310 English.
 - 315 Dutch.
 - 320 French.
 - 325 German.
 - 330 Italian.
 - Scandinavian
 - 335 Danish.
 - 340 Norwegian.
 - 345 Swedish.
 - Slavic.
 - 350 Russian.
 - 355 Polish.
 - 360 Other.
 - 365 Spanish.
 - 370 Portuguese.
 - 375 Celtic.
 - 380 Other.
 - 390 Oriental.
 - 501 Textbooks for radio.
 - (1001) Special subjects.

Textbooks of special subjects are classified with the subjects in Classes B-Z. They may be collected here by affixing a special location label **LT** to the books, or by converting the class letters of the Outline scheme into numerals and combining them with LT 1000.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

INSTITUTIONS IN AMERICA

(LD-LE)

Use Tables II-V as indicated in the schedules; Table I for all other institutions, substituting for x1, x2 of Table I the initial and first digit or digits of the Cutter numbers assigned to them in the schedules (*see* examples, p. 175).

I	II	III	IV	
x17	0	0	0	Charter (and founding).
x175	.5	.5	.5	College statutes, by-laws, etc. Administration. General works. Official reports.
x18	1	1	1	Board of regents, trustees, etc.
x19	2	2	2	President (or head of the institution).
	.5	.5	.5	Treasurer.
	.7	.7	.7	Registrar.
x192	.9	.9	.9	Other administrative reports. Special.
x193	3	3	3	Finance.
x194	3.5	3.5	3.5	Endowment.
x195	4	4	4	Appropriations and grants. By date.
x197	5	5	5	Bequests, donations, etc.
x198	5.5	6	6	Scholarships.
x199	5.8	6.5	6.5	Policy and organization.
x2	6	7	7	Catalogs, registers, bulletins, etc. Annual, semiannual, quarterly. Triennial, quinquennial, <i>see</i> Biography.
x2a	7	8	9	Announcements, circulars, etc.
x2b	8	9	10	Directories.
x2d	9	10	11	Requirements for admission.
x2e	10	11	12	Entrance examinations, and accredited schools.
x2g	11	12	13	Curriculum.
x2ga	11.2	12.5	14	Syllabi (Collected).
x2gb	11.25	12.7	14.5	Honors courses.
x2h	11.3	13	15	Graduate work and courses.
x2j	11.7	14	17	Degrees and honors.
x2k	11.8	14.5	17.5	Miscellaneous publications. Biography.
x21	12	15	18	Collective.
	12.1	15.1	19	Presidents.
	12.2	15.2	20	Faculty or faculties.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

INSTITUTIONS IN AMERICA

I	II	III	IV	
				Biography.
				Collective—Continued.
				Alumni.
x21a	12.3	15.3	21	Directories.
x21b	.4	.4	22	General histories.
x21c	.43	.43		Obituary record.
x21d	.45	.45		General special.
x21f	.49	.49	23	General catalogs. Triennial, etc.
x21g	.5	.5	.5	Other catalogs.
x21k	.6	.6	24	By classes.
				Individual.
x213	12.65	15.8	24.5	Founders, benefactors, etc., A-Z.*
x217	12.7	16	25	Presidents, chronologically, by date of inauguration.
x218	12.8	17	26	Other faculty members, A-Z.
x219	12.9	17.5	27	Reminiscences.
				History and description.
				History (including early descriptions).
x22	13	18	28	General.
				By period.
		.3	29	Early.
		.8	30	Recent.
				Description.
x23	14	19	31	General (including guidebooks).
		.2	.2	Y. M. C. A. handbooks.
x233	14.5	19.7	33	Views.
x234	14.6	19.8	34	Dormitories, residence halls, etc.
				Cf. NA 6600-6605, Architecture.
				Laboratories, <i>see</i> Q, T, etc.
				Libraries, <i>see</i> Z.
				Museums, <i>see</i> AM, or special subject.
x238	15	20	35	Individual buildings and places, A-Z.
				Student life and customs.
x24	16	21	36	General works.
				Special.
x241	16.2	21.4	36.5	Student societies and clubs.
				Fraternities, <i>see</i> LJ.
				Class days or events.
x242	16.4		(37)	Freshman.
x243	.5		(38)	Sophomore.
x244	.6		(39)	Junior.
x245	.7	22	40	Senior.
				Commencement.
x246	17	23	41	General works.
x247	.2	24	42	Addresses. Orations. Sermons. By date.
x248	.5	25	45	Presidential inaugurations. By date.
x249	.7	26	46	Other special days and events. By date.

*If founder is first president, prefer the latter classification.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

INSTITUTIONS IN AMERICA

I	II	III	IV	
				Undergraduate publications.
				Periodicals, <i>see</i> LH.
x25	18	27	47	Annuals.
	.3		.3	Handbooks.
	.5		.5	Calendars.
			.7	Almanacs.
				Alumni activities.
				Alumni magazines, <i>see</i> LH.
x257	18.7	28	48	Graduate class publications (and exercises).
x26	19	29	49	Alumni associations and graduate clubs.
				.A1-4 Resident.
				.A5-Z Nonresident, by name of place.

TABLE V

(Institutions to which *one number* is assigned)

.A1-7 Official publications.

.A8-Z Other works, by author.

Examples illustrating application of Table I:

LD 91.A557-566	Albany College.	
	.A557	Charter. (x17)
	.A5575	By-laws, statutes. (x175)
	.A558	Annual report. (x18)
	.A56	Catalogue. (x2)
	.A56a	Announcements. (x2a)
	.A562	History. (x22)
	.A5633	Views. (x233)
	.A566	Alumni associations. (x26)
LD 371.B67-76	Beloit College.	
	.B675	Laws [1850]. (x175)
	.B68	Annual report of the trustees. (x18)
	.B7	Annual catalogue. (x2)
	.B749	Special days and events.
		.B749 1857 10th anniversary, 1857.
	.B75	Student annuals. (x25)
		.B75C6. The Codex.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS
INSTITUTIONS IN GREAT BRITAIN
(LF1-1257)

I	II	
0	0	Charter and statutes.
1	1	Official reports.
2		Finance.
.5		Special funds, etc., A-Z.
3		Policy.
4	2	Catalogs. Yearbooks.
5		Announcements.
6		Entrance requirements and examinations.
7	3	Curriculum. Degrees. Examinations (in course).
	4	Biography.
8	.A2-3	Collective.
		.A2 General catalogues.
9	.A4-Z	Individual.
10		Reminiscences. (5 in Table II)
	5	History.
11		General.
12		Early.
13		Recent.
	6	Description.
15		Guide books.
16		Other works.
17	7	Student life.
.5	.5	Rectorial addresses, etc. (Collected).
18	8	Special days and events. By date.
		e. g. 1884 October 28.
19	9	Other.

For institutions to which *one number* is assigned in the schedules, use: .A1-7, Official publications; .A8-Z, Other works, by author.

For institutions to which *Cutter numbers* are assigned in the schedules (e. g. under LF 795, 797, 955, 957, 1135, 1137, 1255, 1257) use the subdivisions of Table II decimally in combination with the Cutter number.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS
INSTITUTIONS IN CONTINENTAL EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA,
OCEANIA

(LF 1311-5477, LG)

To be used as a guide where no special arrangement is printed in detail in the schedules. The notation may be modified to suit the requirements of special cases (for variations consult shelflist).

TABLE I

1.A3	Charters. Constitutions, etc.
.A7	Regulations. Statutes.
	Administration. Official publications.
.B1	Governing board. Reports.
.B3	President. Rector.
.B5	Treasurer.
.B6-9	Other.
.C5	Catalogs. Registers. Yearbooks ("Chronik").
.C7	Announcements ("Verzeichnis der vorlesungen").
.C9	Directories ("Personalbestand").
	Finance.
	Cf. .B5, Treasurer.
.F3	General.
	Special.
.F5	Appropriations.
.F6	Endowments.
.F7	Bequests, etc.
.F8	Fellowships, scholarships, etc.
.F9	Prizes.
2	Organization. Policy.
	General works.
.A3	Early to 1800.
.A5	1801-
.A6-Z	Special.
	e. g. .C8 Curriculum.
	.D4 Degrees.
	.E9 Examinations.
2.5	Miscellaneous publications.
	History.
3.A1-29	Collections. Documents. Sources.
.A3-Z	General works.
(3.5)	Anniversaries, jubilees, commemorations of the founding, <i>see</i> subdivision 19.5.
4	General special. Descriptive.
	e. g. Architectural histories.
	Medieval.
5	General.
6	Special.
	16th-18th centuries.
7.A3	Early works.
	Modern.
.A4-Z	General.
8	General special. Policy.
9	Reminiscences.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS
INSTITUTIONS IN CONTINENTAL EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA,
OCEANIA

TABLE I

	History—Continued.	
	19th century.	
10.A-Z3		General.
.Z4		Special. Policy.
11		Reminiscences.
12	20th century.	
	Biography.	
14	General catalogs.	Registers of alumni.
.A2		Official.
.B3-Z		Other.
15	Other collections.	
16	Individual, A-Z.	
17	Guide books.	
18	Other descriptive works.	
19	Student life.	
	General in L.A.	
19.5	Special days and events.	Anniversaries, jubilees, commemorations, etc.
20	Other.	

TABLE II

(a)	(b)	Use (a) for LF 1311 + and (b) for LG where Table II is indicated.
1	0	Charter and statutes.
2	1	Official reports. Organization and policy.
3	2	Catalogs. Yearbooks. Announcements.
4	3	Curriculum.
4.8	3.8	Miscellaneous publications.
5	4	Biography.
		Collective.
	.A2	General catalog.
	.A3	Other.
	.A4-Z	Individual.
6	5	History.
(6.5)	(5.5)	Anniversaries, jubilees, commemorations of the founding, <i>see</i> subdivision 9 or 8.
7	6	Description.
8	7	Student life.
9	8	Special days and events.
10	9	Other.

For institutions to which *one number* is assigned in the schedule, use: .A1-7, Official publications; .A8-Z, Other works by author.

For institutions to which *Cutter numbers* are assigned in the schedules (e. g., under LF 1535, 1537, 2395, 2397, etc., and throughout LG) use the subdivisions of Table II (b) decimally in combination with the Cutter number.

INDEX

Names of universities, colleges, and schools, classified in LD-LG, are omitted. Those in the United States are arranged alphabetically in LD; those of other countries in LE-LG.

A

- A. B. degree: LB 2383.
 A. M. degree: LB 2385.
 Abnormal children, *see* Children, Defective.
 Absenteeism: LB 3081.
 Abstraction (Educational psychology): LB 1062.
 Acacia (Fraternity): LJ 165.A4-49.
 Academic degrees: LB 2381-91.
 Academic efficiency: LA; LB 2333, 2838.
 Academic freedom: LB 2332.
 Academies, *see* Education, Secondary.
 Accident prevention: LB 3407.
 Accounting
 College: LB 2342.
 School: LB 2830.
 University: LB 2342.
 Accredited schools: LB 2355.
 Achievement tests: LB 1131.
 Activity programs: LB 1027.
 Administration, College: LB 2341.
 Administration, School: LB 2801-3095.
 Adolescence
 Child life: HQ 781-85.
 Child in the family: HQ 769-79.
 Child study: LB 1135.
 Somatology: GN 63.
 Adult education: LC 5201-6660.
 Adventist schools: LC 586.A3.
 Aeronautics
 Elementary education: LB 1594.5.
 Aesthetics (Child study): LB 1139.A3.
 Age, School: LB 1133.
 Agricultural fraternities: LJ 111-15.
 Alcott, A. B.: LB 695.A3.
 Alcuin: LB 125.A4.
 Alpha Chi Omega: LJ 145.A5-59.
 Alpha Delta Phi: LJ 75.A5-59.
 Alpha Kappa Psi: LJ 115.A6-69.
 Alpha Omega Alpha: LJ 105.A6-69.
 Alpha Phi Alpha: LJ 165.A5-59.
 Alsted, J. H.: LB 475.A4.
 Alumni and alumni associations
 Higher education: LB 2411.
 of a particular institution, *see* LD-LG.
 American educational periodicals and societies: L 11-13.
 Amusements, *see* Games and amusements in schools.
 Analphabetism (Illiteracy): LC 149-60.
 Ancient education: LA 31-81.
 Anecdotes: LA 23.
 Anglican schools: LC 582-83.
 Anthropometry: LB 3421-25.
 Apperception (Educational psychology): LB 1067.
 Appointment of teachers: LB 2835.
 Aptitude tests: LB 1131.
 Architecture, School, *see* School architecture and equipment.
 Aristocratic education: LC 4929-49.
 Aristotle: LB 85.A7.
 Arithmetic
 in kindergarten: LB 1186.
 in primary schools: LB (1534-35); QA 135-37.
 in elementary schools: LB (1589); QA 11, 135-37.
 Art study
 in kindergarten: LB 1187-88.
 in primary schools: LB 1541-44; N 361; NC 625.
 in elementary schools: LB 1591; N 350-77; NC 630.
 in secondary schools: N 350-77; NC 635.
 Ascham, Roger: LB 475.A7.
 Assembly activities and programs: LB 3015.
 Assignments (General): LB 1027.
 Associations: L 11-97; LB 2301, 3602.
 Parent-teacher associations: LC 230-35.
 Assyria (Education): LA 41.

INDEX

- Athletics, College: GV 345-47.
 Attendance, School, *see* School attendance.
 Attention (Educational psychology): LB 1065.
 Attitudes of children: LB 1117.
 Atypical children, Education of: LC 4661-4700.
 Audio-visual education: LB 1043-1044.9.
 Auditorium activities and programs: LB 3013.
 Auditoriums (School architecture): LB 3325.A8.
 Auditory aids in education: LB 1044.2-1044.6.
 Autodidactics: LC 25-31.
 Auxiliary schools: LB 3061.
- B
- B. A. degree: LB 2383.
 Babylonia (Education): LA 41.
 Bachelor of arts: LB 2383.
 Backward children, *see* Children, Defective.
 Banquets, School: LB 3607.
 Baptist schools: LC 561-62.
 Basedow, J. B.: LB 575.B4.
 Basketwork: LB 1543.
 Baths (School hygiene): LB 3461.
 Behavior characteristics
 Children: LB 1117.
 Behavior problems: LB 3013.
 Bible in public schools: LC 401-14.
 Controversy: LC 107-20.
 Bilingual schools: LC 3701-50.
 Binet tests: LB 1131.
 Biography, Educational
 Collective: LA 2301-97.
 Individual: LA 2317-97; LB 51-875.
 University professors, etc.: LD-LG.
 Biography of children: LB 1118.
 Biology and moral education: LC 295.
 Biology in high schools: LB (1651-65); QH 315.
 Birthday anniversaries of statesmen, poets, etc.: LB (3551-54).
 Blackboard drawing: NC 865.
 Blackboards: LB 3265.B5.
 Blind
 Books for: HV 1721-56.
 Education of: HV (1611)-1698.
 Libraries for: Z 675.B8, 731-880.
 Schools for: HV 1796-2220.
- Boards of education: LB 2831.
 Directories, etc.: L 901-991; LB 2803-2997.
 Reports: L 111-991.
 State boards: LB 2809.
 Bonds, School: LB 2824-26.5, 2890-97.
 Bonnet, Charles: LB 575.B6.
 Botany in high schools: LB (1660); QK 51.
 Boys, Education of: LC 1390.
 Budgetary practice: LB 2830.
 Budgets, School: LB 2824.
 Bureau of Education, U. S.
 History and description: LB 2807.
 Reports: L 111.
 Business and higher education: LB 2319-21.
 Business education: HF 1101-81.
 Business management
 College and university: LB 2342.
 School: LB 2824-30.
- C
- Campe, J. H.: LB 575.C2.
 Canadian educational periodicals and societies: L 11-13.
 Cardboard work in primary schools: LB 1542.
 Cardiac children, Education of: LC 4580.
 Catholic education, *see* Education, Catholic.
 Census, School: LC 130.
 Centralization of schools: LB 2861.
 Certificates, Teachers': LB 1771-73.
 Certification of teachers: LB 1771-73.
 Character education: LC 251-318.
 Character tests: LB 1131.
 Charts for schoolrooms: LB 3265.C5.
 Chautauqua courses: LC 6301.C5-6.
 Chemistry in high schools: LB (1648); QD 40-45.
 Chi Beta Phi: LJ 115.C4-49.
 Chi Phi: LJ 75.C2-29.
 Child accounting: LB 2846.
 Child study: LB 1101-39.
 Children
 Biography: LB 1118.
 Management, discipline: LB 3011-95.
 Psychical development: LB 1131-33.
 Psychology: LB 1051-91; BF 721-23.
 State feeding and clothing: LB 3473-79.

INDEX

- Children, Defective: LC 4001-4801.
 Mentally defective: LC (4601)-4700.
 Morally defective: LC 4801.
 Physically defective: LC (4201-78).
 Psychology: LB 1091.
- Children, Destitute: LC 4051-4100.
 State feeding and clothing: LB 3473-79.
- Children, Exceptional: LC 3951-90.
- Children in large cities: LC 5101-5140.
- China (Education): LA 35.
- Chinese, Education of: LC 3051-93.
- Christian education: LC (351)-629.
 Early: LA 96-98.
- Church and higher education: LC 383.
- Church and school
 Religious instruction: LC (351)-629.
 Secularization: LC 107-20.
- Church education: LC 427-35.
- Citizenship education: LC 1091.
- City children, Education of: LC 5101-40.
- City school superintendents: LB 2819.
- City school supervision: LB 2819.
- City school systems: LB 2819.
- Civics teaching in elementary schools: LB 1584.
- Class day exercises: LB 3020.
- Class size: LB 3013.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2331.
- Classical education (Humanities): LC 1001-21.
 Ancient languages in high schools: LB (1637-39); PA 74-79.
 Education in Greece and Rome: LA 71-81.
- Classification of pupils: LB 3061.
- Clothing of school children: LB 3473-79.
- Club programs: LB 3607.
- Coeducation:
 LB 1620, 3066-67; LC 1601.
- Collecting activity of children: LB 1139.C6.
- College, Working one's way thru: LB 3611.
- College administration: LB 2341.
- College architecture:
 LB (3223); NA 6600-6605.
- College colors: LB 3630.
- College community centers: LB 3640.
- College curriculum: LB 2361-65.
 Special subjects: LB 2365.
- College degrees: LB 2381-91.
- College diaries: LB 3623-25.
- College discipline: LB 2344.
- College education, *see* Education, Higher.
- College entrance
 Examinations: LB 2353.
 Requirements: LB 2351-59.
- College ethics: LB 3609.
- College fraternities: LJ.
 Agricultural fraternities: LJ 111-15.
 Associations (General): LJ 3.
 Biography: LJ 45.
 Controversial literature: LJ 51.
 Dental fraternities: LJ 101-105.
 Fiction: LJ 57.
 High-school fraternities: LJ 151-55.
 History: LJ 31-41.
 Honor societies: LJ 81-85.
 Honorary fraternities: LJ 81-85.
 Inter-fraternity conferences: LJ 13.
 Law: LJ 27.
 Law school fraternities: LJ 91-95.
 Manuals, yearbooks, etc.: LJ 23.
 Medical fraternities: LJ 101-105.
 Periodicals (General): LJ 3.
 Professional fraternities: LJ 91-121.
 Scientific fraternities: LJ 111-15.
 Sororities: LJ 141-45.
- College heraldry:
 CR 200-1020; LD-LG.
- College humor: LB 2326; PN 6231.C6.
- College hygiene: LB 3497.
- Women's colleges: LC 1621.
- College insignia: LB 3630.
- College journalism: LB 3621.
- College life, *see* Student life.
- College magazines: LH.
 Editing and publishing: LB 3621.
- College men in business: LB 2321.
- College reminiscences: LB 2397.
- College supervision: LB 2341.
- College teachers: LB 1778.
 Academic freedom: LB 2332.
- Biography
 Collective: LA 2301-97.
 Individual under college in LD-LG.
- Efficiency: LB 2333.
- Salaries and pensions: LB 2334-35.
- Training: LB 1738.
- College teaching: LB 2331.
 as a profession: LB 1778.
- Class size: LB 2331.
- Work load: LB 2331.

INDEX

- College wit and humor:
LB 2326; PN 6231.C6.
- College woman and marriage: LC 1626.
- College woman in life: LC 1651.
- Colleges, *see* Universities and colleges;
Education, Higher.
- Colleges, Junior: LB 2328.
- Colleges, Small: LB 2327.
- Colleges and secondary schools:
LB 2350.
- Comenius: LB 475.C6.
- Commencement exercises: LB 3020.
of individual institutions, *see* LD-LG.
- Commercial education: HF 1101-81.
- Common school education, *see*
Education, Elementary; Education,
Primary.
- Community and the school: LC 215.
- Community centers, College: LB 3640.
- Community centers, Schools as: LC 223.
- Comprehensive examinations: LB 2367.
- Compulsory education: LC 129-39.
- Conferences, Educational:
L 106-7; LB 2301; LC 465, 3955,
4005, 5209, 6206.
- Congregational schools: LC 564-65.
- Congresses, Educational: L 106-107.
- Consolidation of schools: LB 2861.
- Constructiveness (Child study):
LB 1139.C7.
- Continuation schools: LC 5201-5401.
- Contracts, Teachers': LB 2835.
- Contractual status of teachers: LB 2835.
- Conversation and culture: LC 15.
- Convocation addresses
Individual institutions: LD-LG.
on special subjects, *see* the subject.
- Cooperation, Inter-institutional
Universities and colleges: LB 2341.
- Cooperative education: LB 1029.C6.
- Cooperatives, Student: LB 3607.
- Correspondence clubs: LC 6601-60.
- Correspondence schools: LC 5901-6101.
- Counseling, Student, *see* Student guid-
ance.
- Country schools: LB 1567.
Centralization: LB 2861.
- County school superintendents:
LB 2813.
- County school systems: LB 2813.
- Credits, Transfer of
Higher education: LB 2360.
- Crippled children, Education of:
LC 4501-40.
- Culture and conversation: LC 15.
- Current events
in elementary schools: LB 1583.5.
- Curriculum
Education extension: LC 5219.
Elementary schools: LB 1570-71.
Secondary schools: LB 1628-29.5.
Universities and colleges: LB 2361-65.
University extension: LC 6223.
- ### D
- Dalton plan of instruction: LB 1029.L3.
- Danish educational periodicals and
societies: L 46-48.
- Days, Special (in public schools):
LB 3525-75.
- Deaf and dumb, Education of:
HV 2417-2990.
- Deans of universities and colleges:
LB 2341.
- Debates (Adult education): LC 6501-60.
- Debilitated children, Education of:
LB 3401-95; LC 5770-71.
- Decoration of schoolroom: LB 3257.
- Defective eyesight (School hygiene):
LB 3451.
- Defective hearing (School hygiene):
LB 3453.
- Defective teeth (School hygiene):
LB 3455.
- Degrees, Academic: LB 2381-91.
- Degrees, Honorary: LB 2387.
- Delta Sigma Pi: LJ 121.D4-49.
- Delta Theta Phi: LJ 95.D4-49.
- Demand for teachers: LB 2833.
- Denominational education (Protestant):
LC 561-86.
- Dental fraternities: LJ 101-105.
- Departmental system (Teaching):
LB 1029.D4.
- Descartes: LB 475.D4.
- Desks for schoolrooms: LB 3265.D5.
- Destitute children, *see* Children, Desti-
tute.
- Dewey, John: LB 875.D35-5.
- Dictionaries, Educational: LB 15.
- Didactics, *see* Teaching.
- Diderot: LB 575.D5.
- Directories, Educational
Institutions: L 900-991.
Officials: LB 2803.

INDEX

- Disciples' schools: LC 567-68.
 Discipline
 in schools: LB 3011-95.
 in universities and colleges: LB 2344.
 Discipline, Formal: LB 1059.
 Discussion groups (Adult education):
 LC 6515.
 Discussion method of learning: LC 6515.
 Dismissal of teachers: LB 2836.
 District schools: LB 2817.
 Doctor of philosophy: LB 2386.
 Documents, Official
 United States: L 111-219.
 Other: L 221-791.
 Dominicans: LC 495.D7.
 Dormitories (Architecture): LB 3227.
 Individual institutions: LD-LG.
 Dormitory life: LB 3607.
 Dornau, C.: LB 475.D7.
 Drama and education: PN 3151-91.
 Drama as a method of teaching:
 PN 3171.
 Drawing (Child study): LB 1139.D7.
 Drawing, Blackboard: NC 865.
 Drawing, *see* Art study.
 Dupanloup, F. A. P.: LB 675.D8.
 Dutch educational periodicals and
 societies: L 21-23.
 Dutch Reformed Church schools:
 LC 586.R3.
- E
- East Indians, Education of:
 LC 3451-93.
 Economics
 in elementary schools: LB 1593.
 in secondary schools:
 LB (1643); H 62-67.
 Education
 Addresses: LB 41.
 Aims and objectives: LB 41-875.
 Biography
 Collective: LA 2301-97.
 Individual: LA 2301-97; LB 51-875;
 LD-LG.
 Compendis: LB 175-875.
 Congresses: L 106-107.
 Dictionaries: LB 15.
 Directories: L 900-91.
 of school officials: LB 2803.
 Documents: L 111-791.
 Encyclopedias: LB 15.
 Essays: LB 41.
 Exhibitions: L 797-898.
- Education—Continued.
 Historiography: LA 9.
 History: LA.
 Lectures: LB 41.
 Museums: L 797-898.
 Periodicals: L 7-97.
 See also Periodicals, Educational.
 Societies: L 7-97.
 Fraternalities: LJ.
 Theory: LB.
 Yearbooks: L 101.
 Education, Adult: LC 5201-6660.
 Education, Ancient: LA 31-81.
 Education, Business: HF 1101-81.
 Education, Catholic: LC 461-510.
 Conferences: LC 465.
 Dominican education: LC 495.D7.
 Exhibitions: LC 468.
 Franciscan education: LC 495.F7.
 History: LC 471.
 Jesuit education: LC 493.
 Theory: LB 375.
 Parochial schools: LC 377, 501-10.
 Periodicals: LC 461.
 Societies: LC 461.
 Teachers: LC 379, 501-10.
 Treatises: LC 473.
 By country: LC 501-10.
 Education, Chinese:
 LA 34; LC 3051-93.
 Education, Christian: LC 351-629.
 Catholic: LC 461-510.
 Protestant: LC 531-629.
 Education, Church: LC 427-35.
 Education, Classical
 Ancient: LA 71-81.
 Humanist, Liberal: LC 1001-21.
 Education, Commercial: HF 1101-81.
 Education, Common school, *see*
 Education, Elementary; Education,
 Primary.
 Education, Compulsory: LC 129-39.
 Education, Denominational:
 LC 561-86.
 Education, Drama and: PN 3151-91.
 Education, Early Christian: LA 96-98.
 Education, Egyptian: LA 37, 1645-49.
 Individual educators: LB 61.
 Education, Elementary: LB 1555-1601.
 Addresses: LB 1569.
 Arts, The: LB 1591.
 Composition: LB 1576-77.
 Current events: LB 1583.5.

INDEX

Education, Elementary—Continued.

Curriculum: LB 1570-71.
 Drawing: LB 1591; NC 610-30.
 Essays: LB 1569.
 General works: LB 1555.
 Geography: LB 1583.
 Grammar: LB 1576-77.
 History: LB 1581-83.
 History of elementary education: LA.
 Hygiene: LB 1587-88.
 Industrial training: LB 1594.
 Language study: LB 1576-77.
 Languages: LB 1578-80.
 Lectures: LB 1569.
 Literature: LB 1575-75.5.
 Manual training: LB 1595-99.
 Manuals: LB 1561-65.
 Mathematics:
 LB (1589); QA 11, 135-37.
 Methods: LB 1559.
 Music: MT 930-49.
 Nature study: LB 1585.
 Outlines: LB 1557.
 Penmanship: LB 1590.
 Periodicals: L 7-97.
 Physiology: LB 1587-88.
 Reading: LB 1573.
 Rural schools: LB 1567.
 Reference books, Use of: LB 1601.
 Science: LB 1585.
 Social sciences: LB 1584.
 Societies: L 7-97.
 Speech: LB 1572.
 Spelling: LB 1574.
 Supervision: LB 2822.5.
 Syllabi: LB 1557.
 Training of teachers:
 LB 1715-27, 1735.
 Vocational training: LB 1594.
 Education, Ethical: LC 251-318.
 Education, Female, *see*
 Women, Education of.
 Education, Health:
 LB 1587-88, 3401-97.
 Education, Hebrew: LC 701-75.
 Ancient: LA 47.
 Education, Higher: LB 2301-2411.
 Academic efficiency: LB 2347.
 Academic freedom: LB 2332.
 Addresses: LB 2325.
 Administration: LB 2341.
 Admission requirements: LB 2351-59.

Education, Higher—Continued.

Alumni and alumni associations:
 LB 2411.
 of individual institutions: LD-LG.
 Associations: LB 2301.
 Athletics: GV 345-47.
 Biography: LA 2301-97.
 Colleges for
 Indians: E 97.
 Negroes: LC 2851.
 teachers: LB 1805-2151.
 women: LD 7251; LE 4, 8, etc.
 Congresses: LB 2301.
 Curriculum: LB 2361-65.
 Deans: LB 2341.
 Degrees: LB 2381-91.
 Discipline: LB 2344.
 Employment bureaus: LB 2343.5.
 Endowments: LB 2336-37.
 Entrance requirements: LB 2351-59.
 Essays: LB 2325.
 Facetiae: LB 2326.
 Fellowships: LB 2338-39.
 Finance: LB 2342.
 General works: LB 2319-21.
 Graduate education: LB 2371.
 History: LA 173-85.
 Interinstitutional cooperation:
 LB 2341.
 International university: LB 2330.
 Junior colleges: LB 2328.
 Laws: LB 2503-2797.
 Lectures: LB 2325.
 Methods of study: LB 2395.
 Municipal universities: LB 2329.
 Pensions: LB 2334-35.
 Periodicals: LB 2300.
 Personnel service: LB 2343.
 Presidents: LB 2341.
 Public relations: LB 2341.
 Record forms: LB 2341.
 Registrars: LB 2341.
 Registration: LB 2341.
 Reminiscences: LB 2397.
 Salaries: LB 2334-35.
 Satire: LB 2326.
 Scholarships: LB 2338-39.
 Small colleges: LB 2327.
 Societies: LB 2301.
 Student guidance: LB 2343.
 Student loan funds: LB 2340.
 Supervision: LB 2341.
 Teaching: LB 2331.

INDEX

- Education, Higher—Continued.**
 Teaching as a profession: LB 1778.
 Training of teachers: LB 1738.
 Transfer of credits: LB 2360.
 Trustees: LB 2341.
 Value: LB 2319-21.
 Wit and humor:
 LB 2326; PN 6231.C6.
 Yearbooks: LB 2310.
 By country: LA 201-2270.
 Individual institutions: LD-LG.
Education, Higher, and the church: LC 383.
 secondary education: LB 2350.
 the state: LC 171-82.
Education, Higher, of
 Negroes: LC 2781, 2851.
 women: LC 1551-2571.
Education, Humanistic: LC 1001-21.
 Individual humanist: LB 175.
Education, Industrial
 General: LC 1081.
 in elementary schools: LB 1594-99.
 Technical: T 61-173; TT 161-69.
 of Negroes: LC 2761.
 of women: LC 1500-6.
Education, Intercultural: CB 199.
Education, Jesuit: LC 493.
 Individual educators: LB 375.
Education, Jewish: LC 701-75.
 Ancient: LA 47.
Education, Legal: LC (1101-1261); K.
Education, Liberal: LC 1001-21.
Education, Medieval: LA 96-108.
 Universities: LA 177.
Education, Mohammedan: LC 901.
 History: LA 99-108.
Education, Monastic:
 LA 96-98; LC 490-95.
Education, Moral: LC 251-318.
Education, Oriental: LA 34-66.
Education, Phenician: LA 44.
Education, Philosophy of:
 LB (19), 175-875.
Education, Physical: GV 201-553.
Education, Popular: LC 73-97.
Education, Pre-Christian: LA 31-81.
Education, Primary: LB 1501-47.
 Addresses: LB 1547.
 Arithmetic: LB (1534-35); QA 135-39.
 Composition: LB 1528-29.
 Curriculum: LB 1523.
- Education, Primary—Continued.**
 Essays: LB 1547.
 General works: LB 1507-11.
 Geography: LB 1531.
 History: LB 1530.
 Language: LB 1528-29.
 Lectures: LB 1547.
 Literature: LB 1527.
 Manuals: LB 1511.
 Nature study: LB 1532.
 Object lessons: LB 1519-20.
 Occupations: LB 1537-44.
 Penmanship: LB 1536.
 Periodicals: LB 1501.
 Reading: LB 1525.
 Science: LB 1532.
 Societies: LB 1501.
 Speech: LB 1524.
 Spelling: LB 1526.
 Systems: LB 1515.
 Treatises: LB 1507-11.
 By country: LA.
Education, Professional
 General: LC 1051-71.
 Legal: LC (1101-1261); K.
 Teaching: LB 1705-2285.
 Other special, *see* the subjects in
 Classes B-J, MT-Z.
Education, Protestant: LC 531-629.
 Conferences: BV 1463; LC (355).
 Parochial schools: LC 377, 561-629.
 Periodicals: BV 1460; LC (351).
 Teachers: LC 379, 561-629.
 Treatises: LC 531-33.
 By country: LC 621-29.
 By denomination: LC 561-86.
Education, Religious: BV; LC 321-951.
 Bible in public schools: LC 401-21.
 Christian: LC (351)-629.
 Church education: LC 427-35.
 General works: LC 321-41.
 Jansenist: LC 515.
 Jewish: LA; LC 701-75.
 Mohammedan: LA 99; LC 901.
 Negro: LC 2751.
 Protestant: LC 531-629.
 Roman Catholic: LC 461-510.
Education, Renaissance: LA 106-8.
 Individual educators: LB 175.
Education, Roman: LA 81.
 Individual educators: LB 91.
Education, Secondary: LB 1603-94.
 Addresses: LB 1625.

INDEX

Education, Secondary—Continued.

Astronomy: QB 61-68.
 Botany: LB (1660); QK 51-57.
 Chemistry:
 LB (1648); QD 40-54, 256.
 Curriculum: LB 1628-9.5.
 Economics: LB (1643); HE 62-67.
 Entrance requirements: LB 1627.
 Essays: LB 1625.
 Ethics: LB 1694.
 General works: LB 1607.
 Geology: LB (1655); QE 40-45.
 History: LB 1641-42.
 Industrial training:
 LB (1675); T 61-173.
 Junior high schools: LB 1623.
 Languages: LB 1630-39; P-PM.
 Ancient: LB (1637-39).
 Modern: LB (1633-34).
 English: LB 1631-32.
 Lectures: LB 1625.
 Manual training: LB 1595-99, (1677-80); TT 165-203.
 Manuals: LB 1613-19.
 Mathematics: LB (1645-46); QA 11.
 Natural history:
 LB (1651); QH 51-53; 315-17.
 Outlines: LB 1609.
 Periodicals: L 11-97.
 Physics:
 LB (1648); QC 30-41, 530-34, 869.
 Reading: LB 1632.
 Rural high schools: LB 1621.
 Science: LB (1645-65); Q 181-83.
 Societies: L 10-97.
 Syllabi: LB 1609.
 Training of teachers: LB 1737.
 Zoology: LB (1665); QL 51-57.
 By country: LA.
 By school: LD-LG.
 Education, Technical: T; TT.
 Education, Vocational: LC 1041-47.
 Education and church: LC 107-120.
 Education and heredity: LC 201.
 Education and religion: LC 321-951.
 Education and social philosophy:
 LC 189.
 Education and society: LC 191.
 Education and sociology: LC 189-91.
 Education and state: LC 71-120.
 Education and tradition: LC 189-91.
 Education and travel: LC 6681.

Education extension: LC 5201-6660.
 Chautauqua courses: LC 6301.C5.
 Congresses, conferences: LC 5209.
 Continuation schools: LC 5201-6660.
 Correspondence clubs: LC 6601-60.
 Correspondence schools:
 LC 5901-6101.
 Counseling techniques: LC 5219.
 Curriculum: LC 5219.
 Evening schools: LC 5501-60.
 Lecture courses: LC 6501-60.
 Lyceums: LC 6501-60.
 Periodicals: LC 5201.
 Radio courses: LC 6571-81.
 Reading circles: LC 6601-60.
 Societies: LC 5201.
 Summer schools: LC 5701-60.
 Teaching methods: LC 5219.
 Travel schools: LC 5765-67.
 Treatises: LC 5215.
 University extension: LC 6201-6401.
 Vacation colonies: LC 5770-71.
 Vacation schools: LC 5701-60.
 By country
 United States: LC 5251-53.
 Other: LC 5254-60.
 Individual institutions:
 LC 5301-5401.
 Education of special classes.
 Adults: LC 5201-6660.
 "Army schools":
 LC (5081); U 427, 547, etc.
 Boys: LC 1390.
 Children in large cities: LC 5101-40.
 Chinese: LC 3051-93.
 Defectives: LC 4001-4815.
 East Indians: LC 3451-93.
 Exceptional children: LC 3951-90.
 Feeble-minded: LC 4601-4815.
 Filipinos: LC 3301.
 Immigrants: LC 3701-50.
 Indians: E 97; LC 2629-79.
 Japanese: LC 3151-93.
 Middle class: LC 4959-79.
 Negroes: LC 2701-2913.
 Orientals: LC 3001-3501.
 Poor: LC 5001-60.
 Ruling classes: LC 4929-49.
 Superior children: LC 3951-90.
 Women, *see* Women, Education of.
 Working class: LC 5001-60.
 Educational psychology: LB 1051-91.

INDEX

- Educational research: LB 1028.
 Educational sociology: LC 189-211.
 Educational surveys: LB 2823.
 Educational theater: PN 3151-91.
 Educators: LB 51-875.
 Efficiency of teachers: LB 2838.
 in universities and colleges: LB 2333
 Egypt (Education): LA 1645-49.
 Ancient: LA 37.
 Election of teachers: LB 2835.
 Elective system in colleges: LB 2363.
 Elementary education, *see*
 Education, Elementary.
 Eliot, C. W.: LB 875.E43-45; LD 2148.
 Emotion (Educational psychology):
 LB 1073.
 Employment bureaus: LB 2343.5.
 Encyclopedias, Educational: LB 15.
 Endowments: LC 241-45.
 for higher education: LB 2336-37.
 English language and composition
 College requirements: LB 2357.E5.
 in primary schools: LB 1528-29.
 in elementary schools: LB 1576-77.
 in high schools: LB 1631-32.
 in universities and colleges:
 LB 2365.E5.
 Entrance examinations, College:
 LB 2353.
 Entrance requirements, College:
 LB 2351-59.
 Ephebic oath: LB 3607.
 Epileptic children, Education of:
 LC 4580.
 Episcopal schools: LC 582-83.
 Equipment, School: LB 3261-81.
 Erasmus: LB 175.E6.
 Esthetics (Child study): LB 1139.E7.
 Ethical culture: LC 287.
 Ethical education: LC 251-318.
 Negro: LC 2751.
 Ethics
 Educational psychology: LB 1085.
 Study and teaching in high schools:
 LB 1694.
 Ethics, Student
 Schools: LB 3021, 3609.
 Universities and colleges: LB 3609.
 Etiquette, School and college: LB 3607.
 Evening schools: LC 5501-60.
 Examinations
 College entrance: LB 2353.
 College term and semester: LB 2367.
 Examinations—Continued.
 Humor: LB 3060.
 Preparation for: LC 63.
 Professional courses: LC 1070-71.
 School: LB 3051-60.
 Teachers': LB 1763-65.
 Individual schools and colleges:
 LD-LG.
 Excursions, School: LB 1047.
 Exhibitions, Educational: L 797-898.
 Expenditures, School: LB 2829.
 Experimental methods (Teaching):
 LB 1027.
 Experimental studies
 Educational theory and practice:
 LB 1026.
 Extension, University, *see*
 University extension.
 Extra-curricular activities: LB 3605.
 Eyesight, Defective (School hygiene):
 LB 3451.
- F
- Fairs, School: L 899.
 Family training (Home education):
 LC 37.
 Fatigue (Educational psychology):
 LB 1075.
 Strain and overpressure: LB 3431.
 Federal board for vocational education
 General works, hearings, etc.:
 LC 1045.
 Rehabilitation: UB 363.
 Federal department of education:
 LB 2806.5.
 Feeble-minded, Education of
 Adults: LC 4815.
 Children: LC 4601-40.
 Feeding of school children: LB 3473-79.
 Fees and tuition
 Universities and colleges: LB 2342.
 Fellowships: LB 2338-9.
 Female education, *see* Women, Educa-
 tion of.
 Fénelon, F. de: LB 475.F3.
 Festivals, Educational: LB 3560-75.
 Fichte, J. G.: LB 675.F45.
 Field work: LB 1047, 2394.
 Filipinos, Education of: LC 3301.
 Filmstrips: LB 1043.8.
 Finance
 Schools: LB 2824-30.5.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2342.
 Fire drills: LB 3465.

INDEX

- Fire prevention in school buildings:
 TH 9445.S3.
 Flag day (United States): JK 1761.
 School exercises: LB 3531.
 Formal discipline: LB 1059.
 Forums (Adult education): LC 6501-60.
 Foundations, Educational: LC 241-45.
 Franciscans: LC 495.F7.
 Francke, A. H.: LB 475.F8.
 Fraternities, *see* College fraternities.
 Freedom of teaching: LB 2332.
 French educational periodicals and societies: L 26-28.
 French language in high schools:
 LB 1634.F7.
 Friday afternoon exercises: LB 3019.
 Friends' schools: LC 570-71.
 Froebel: LB 631-39.
 Kindergarten theory: LB 1151-62.
 Funds, Endowment: LC 241-45.
 Funds, School: LB 2824-26.5.
 Furniture, School: LB 3261-81.
- G
- Games and amusements in schools:
 LB 3031.
 Educational psychology: LB 1137.
 Kindergarten: LB 1177.
 Gardens, School: LB (3503-9);
 SB 53-56.
 Gary system (Platoon schools):
 LA 285.G2; LB 2806.
 Gedicke, F.: LB 575.G3.
 Genlis, S. F. D. de: LB 575.G4.
 Gentile, Giovanni: LB 775.G39-42.
 Geography
 in elementary schools: LB 1583.
 in primary schools: LB 1531.
 Geology in high schools: LB (1655);
 QE 40-45.
 German language in high schools:
 LB 1634.G4.
 Gesner, J. M.: LB 575.G45.
 Gifted children: LC 3951-90.
 Gifts (Kindergarten): LB 1175.
 Governesses and tutors: LC 41.
 Government, School, *see* School government.
 Graded schools, *see* Education, Elementary; Education, Primary.
 Grading and promotion in schools:
 LB 3063.
 Graduate education: LB 2371.
- Graduate work and courses: LB 2371.
 Graduation exercises, School: LB 3020.
 Graduation from
 college: LB 2389.
 public schools: LB 3065.
 Grammar schools, *see* Education, Elementary.
 Graphic methods in statistics: LB 2846.
 Greek and Latin
 Humanism: LC 1001-21.
 in secondary schools: LB 1637-39.
 Greek education, Ancient: LA 75.
 Groups reading: LB 6601-6660.
 Group work: LB 1032.
 Growth of school children: LB 3421-25.
 Guidance, Student, *see* Student guidance.
- H
- Habit (Educational psychology):
 LB 1061.
 Hamann, J. G.: LB 575.H3.
 Handicrafts in primary schools:
 LB 1541-44.
 Hard-of-hearing children: LB 3453.
 Harris, W. T.: LB 875.H25.
 Health education:
 LB 1587-88, 3401-97; LC 1621.
 Health of students, *see* School hygiene.
 Health of teachers: LB 3415.
 Hearing, Defective (School hygiene):
 LB 3453.
 Heating of school buildings: LB 3241.
 Hebrew education: LC 701-75.
 Ancient: LA 47.
 Height of school children: LB 3421-25.
 Herbart: LB 641-49.
 Heredity and education: LC 201.
 High-school administration: LB 2822.
 High-school fraternities: LJ 151-55.
 High-school principals: LB 2822.
 High-school supervision: LB 2822.
 High-school supervisors: LB 2822.
 High-school teachers: LB 1777.
 Training: LB 1737.
 High schools, *see* Education, Secondary.
 Higher education, *see* Education, Higher.
 Hindu educational periodicals and societies: L 61.
 History teaching: D 16.2-5.
 in primary schools: LB 1530.
 in elementary schools: LB 1581-83.5.
 in high schools: LB 1641-42; D 16.2-5.
 in universities and colleges:
 LB 2365.H6; D 16.2-5.

INDEX

- Holidays, School: LB 3525-41.
 Home and school: LC 225.
 Associations: LC 230-35.
 Home economics: TX.
 Home education: LC 37-43.
 Home study: LB 1048.
 Home teachers: LC 43.
 Homework: LB 1048.
 Honor courses: LB 2364.
 Honor societies: LJ 81-85.
 Honorary degrees: LB 2387.
 Honorary fraternities: LJ 81-85,
 91-121.
 Hours, School: LB 3033.
 Howard University: LC 2851.H77-86.
 Humanistic education: LC 1001-21.
 Individual educators: LB 175.
 Humanists: LB 175.
 Humor: LA 23.
 Hygiene, College, *see* College hygiene.
 Hygiene, School, *see* School hygiene.
 Hygiene teaching in elementary schools:
 LB 1587-88.
- I
- Illiteracy (Analphabetism): LC 149-60.
 Imagination (Educational psychology):
 LB 1062.
 Imitation (Educational psychology):
 LB 1069.
 Immigrants, Education of: LC 3701-50.
 Incentives (Educational psychology):
 LB 1065.
 Incurables (School): LC 4801.
 Indians, Education of: E 97.
 Individual instruction: LB 1031.
 Individuality (Educational psychology):
 LB 1083.
 Industrial education, *see* Education, In-
 dustrial; Manual training.
 Infant psychology: BF 723.I6;
 LB 1131-39.
 Infant schools: LB 1141-89.
 In-service training of teachers: LB 1731.
 Inspection of schools: LB 2845.
 Medical inspection: LB 3411-13.
 Institutes, Teachers': LB 1751-55,
 1805-2151.
 Insurance of school property: LB 2830.5.
 Intelligence tests and testing: LB 1131.
 Non-pedagogical: BF 431.
 Intercultural education: CB 199.
- Interest (Educational psychology):
 LB 1065.
 Interest tests: LB 1131.
 International education: LC 1090.
 International exchange of college
 students: LB 2376.
 International exchange of teachers:
 LB 2283-85.
 International societies: L 10.
 Iselin, I.: LB 575.I7.
- J
- Janitor service: LB 3235.
 Jansenists: LC 515.
 Japanese, Education of: LC 3151-93.
 Jesuit education: LC 493.
 Individual educators: LB 375.
 Jewish education: LC 701-75.
 Ancient: LA 47.
 Journalism, College: LB 3621.
 Journalism, School: LB 3621.
 Junior colleges: LB 2328.
 Junior high schools: LB 1623.
 Juvenile reading circles: LC 6631.
- K
- Kappa Alpha Theta: LJ 145.K3-39.
 Kindergarten: LB 1141-1489.
 Congresses: LB 1147.
 Color: LB 1188.
 Drawing: LB 1187.
 Froebel's works: LB 1151-62.
 Games: LB 1177.
 Gifts: LB 1175.
 History: LB 1199-1495.
 Nature study: LB 1185.
 Numbers: LB 1186.
 Occupations: LB 1173.
 Periodicals: LB 1141.
 Societies: LB 1141.
 Songs: LB 1177.
 Stories: LB 1179.
 Training of teachers: LB 1733.
 Treatises: LB 1151-65.
 Yearbooks: LB 1145.
 By country: LB 1201-1489.
 Knife work in manual training:
 LB 1599.K6.
- L
- Laboratory method: LB 1046.
 Laboratory plan (Dalton, etc.):
 LB 1029.L3.

INDEX

- Mentally backward children, Education of: LC 4661-4700.
- Methodist schools: LC 576-77.
- Methods of study: LB 1049.
Higher education: LB 2395.
- Middle ages.
Education: LA 96-99.
Universities: LA 177.
- Middle-class education: LC 4959-79.
- Milk distribution, School: LB 3473-79.
- Minorities, Education of: LC 3701-50.
- Model schools: LB 2153-55.
- Modeling (Child study): LB 1139.M6.
- Modeling in primary education: LB 1544.
- Mohammedan education: LC 901.
History: LA 99.
- Monastic education: LB 125; LC 490-95.
- Monitorial system of teaching:
LB 1029.M7.
- Montaigne: LB 475.M6.
- Montessori, Maria: LB 775.M7-8.
- Montessori method: LB 775.M7-8.
- Moral education: LC 251-318.
Negro: LC 2751.
- Morally defective children, Education of: LC 4801.
- Mormon schools: LC 586.M6.
- Mother tongue, Teaching of: LB 1576-77.
- Motion pictures in education: LB 1044.
- Motivation (Teaching): LB 1027.
- Moving pictures in education: LB 1044.
- Mulcaster, R.: LB 475.M8.
- Museums, Educational: L 797-898.
School museums: LB 3291-95.
Traveling exhibits: LC 6691.
- Music in schools: LB 1177, 1591.
- Musical instruction: MT.
- N
- National University of the United States: LC 174.
- Natural history in high schools:
LB (1651); QH 51.
- Nature study: QH 51-53.
in kindergarten: LB 1185.
in primary schools: LB 1532.
in elementary schools: LB 1585.
- Nearsightedness: LB 3451.
- Necker, A. A.: LB 675.N3.
- Negro colleges: LC 2851, 2861-2913.
- Negro student fraternities: LJ 161.
- Negro teachers
Salaries: LB 2843.N4.
- Negroes, Education of: LC 2701-2913.
Elementary education: LC 2771.
Funds and charities: LC 2707.
Handbooks: LC 2725.
Higher education: LC 2781.
History: LC 2741.
Industrial education: LC 2761.
Moral: LC 2751.
Periodicals: LC 2701.
Societies: LC 2703.
Treatises: LC 2717.
By country: LC 2801-10.
Individual institutions: LC 2851-2913.
- Nervous children, Education of:
LC 4661-4700.
- Nervous system (Educational psychology): LB 1057.
- New Jerusalem Church schools:
LC 586.N4.
- New thought and education: LC (287).
- Newspapers in education: LB 1044.9.N4.
- Night schools: LC 5501-60.
- Non-professional personnel: LB 2844.2.
- Normal schools: LB 1805-2151.
Collections: LB 1705.
General works: LB 1805.
Model schools: LB 2153-55.
Normal courses in secondary schools:
LB 2159-61.
Normal courses in universities:
LB 2165-2278.
Outlines of courses: LB 1739.
Student teachers: LB 2157.
By country: LB 1811-2151.
Individual schools: LB 1811-2151.
- Note taking (College students): LB 2395.
- Numbers, Study of (Kindergarten):
LB 1186.
- Nursery schools: LB 1140.
- Nurses and nursing, School: LB 3407.
- Nutrition in elementary schools:
LB 1587.N8.
- O
- Object lessons (Primary education):
LB 1519-20.
- Occupations (Kindergarten): LB 1173.
- Official documents, *see*
Documents, Official.
- Open-air schools: LB 3481-95.
- Opening exercises: LB 3015.
- Organization, School, *see* School supervision.

INDEX

- Oriental education: LA 34.
 Orientals, Education of: LC 3001-3501.
 Orphans, Education of: LC 4051-4100.
 Overpressure in schools: LB 3431.
- P
- Pan-Hellenic conventions, etc.: LJ 13.
 Paper folding in primary schools:
 LB 1542.
 Parent-teacher associations:
 LC 230-35.
 Parochial schools: LC 377.
 Catholic: LC 501-10.
 Protestant: LC 561-629.
 Training of teachers: LC 379.
 Pathological aspects of education:
 LB 1091.
 Pauper children, *see* Children, Destitute.
 Pedagogics: LB 1025-50.
 Child study: LB 1101-39.
 Collections: LB 5.
 Documents: L 111-791.
 General works: LB 1025-27.
 Popular works: LB 1037.
 Psychology: LB 1051-91.
 Systems of instruction: LB 1029-31.
 Penmanship: Z 43-45.
 in primary schools: LB 1536.
 in elementary schools: LB 1590.
 Pensions
 College teachers: LB 2334-35.
 School teachers: LB 2842-44.
 Periodicals, Educational: L 11-97.
 Adult education: LC 5201.
 Catholic: LC 461.
 Child study: LB 1101.
 Christian: LC (351); BV 1460.
 Defective children:
 LC 4001, 4051, 4201, 4501.
 Education extension: LC 5201.
 Education of women: LC 1401, 1551.
 Higher education: LB 2300.
 Jewish: LC 701.
 Kindergarten: LB 1141.
 Lyceums: LC 6501.
 Negro: LC 2701.
 Popular: LC 73.
 Primary: LB 1501.
 Protestant: LC (351); BV 1460.
 Radio extension: LC 6571.
 School hygiene: LB 3401.
 Self-education: LC 25.
 Periodicals, Educational—Continued.
 Student periodicals: LH.
 University extension: LC 6201.
 Vocational education: LC 1041.
 Persia (Ancient education): LA 61.
 Personality adjustments (Child study):
 LB 1117.
 Personnel, Non-professional
 Public schools: LB 2844.2.
 Personnel, Teaching
 Public schools: LB 2832-44.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2332-35.
 Personnel service in education:
 LB 1027.5.
 Education extension: LC 5219.
 High schools: LB 1620.5.
 Teachers colleges: LB 1731.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2343.
 Pestalozzi: LB 621-29.
 Ph. D. degree: LB 2386.
 Pharmaceutical fraternities: LJ 101-5.
 Phenicia (Education): LA 44.
 Phi Beta Kappa: LJ 85.P2-29.
 Phi Chi: LJ 105.P5-59.
 Phi Delta Kappa: LJ 121.P4-49.
 Phi Delta Phi: LJ 95.P5-59.
 Philosophy of education:
 LB (19), 175-875.
 Phonograph in education: LB 1044.3.
 Physical education: GV 201-553.
 Physically handicapped children, Edu-
 cation of: LC 4201-4540.
 Blind: HV 1611-2329.
 Cardiac: LC 4580.
 Crippled: LC 4501-40.
 Deaf and dumb: HV 2407-2986.
 Epileptic: LC 4580.
 Sick: LB 3401-95.
 Physics in high schools:
 LB (1648); QC 30-41, 530-34, 869.
 Physiology in elementary schools:
 LB 1587-88; QP 39-45.
 Pictures in schools: LB 1044.
 Plato: LB 85.P7.
 Platoon schools: LB 2806.
 Gary, Ind.: LA 285.G2.
 Platter, T.: LB 175.P6.
 Play, Children's: LB 1137, 1177, 3031.
 Playgrounds: GV 421-33.
 Plutarch: LB 85.P8.
 Political education: LC 1090-91.
 Port Royal: LC 515.

INDEX

- Post graduate courses
 Higher education: LB 2371.
 Secondary education: LB 1695.
 Posture: LB 3427.
 Pre-Christian education: LA 31-81.
 Precocious children: LC 3951-90.
 Preparation for examinations: LC 63.
 Presbyterian schools: LC 579-80.
 Pre-school education: LB 1140.
 Presidents of universities and colleges:
 LB 2341.
 Primary education, *see*
 Education, Primary.
 Princes, Education of: LC 4929-49.
 for statecraft: JC 393.
 Principals, School: LB 2803-22.
 Private schools: LC 47-57.
 Public policy: LC 107-20.
 Prize competitions: LB 3068-69.
 Professional education, *see*
 Education, Professional.
 Professional examinations: LC 1070-71.
 Professional fraternities: LJ 91-121.
 Prognosis: LB 1131.
 Programs, School (for special occasions):
 LB 3525-75.
 Project method: LB 1027.
 Promotion of pupils: LB 3063.
 of teachers: LB 2839.
 Protestant education, *see*
 Education, Protestant.
 Psychologists, School: LB 3013.6.
 Psychology, Child:
 BF 721-24; LB 1131-39.
 Psychology, Educational: LB 1051-91.
 Abstraction: LB 1062.
 Addresses: LB 1055.
 Adolescence: LB 1135.
 Apperception: LB 1067.
 Attention: LB 1065.
 Child study: LB 1101-39.
 Discipline: LB 1059.
 Essays: LB 1055.
 Emotion: LB 1073.
 Ethics: LB 1085.
 Fatigue: LB 1075.
 Habit: LB 1061.
 Imagination: LB 1062.
 Imitation: LB 1069.
 Individuality: LB 1083.
 Interest: LB 1065.
 Lectures: LB 1055.
 Memory: LB 1063.
 Psychology, Educational—Continued.
 Nervous system: LB 1057.
 Pathology: LB 1091.
 Popular works: LB 1053.
 Suggestion: LB 1069.
 Treatises: LB 1051.
 Will: LB 1071.
 Psychology and moral education:
 LC (291).
 Psychology of learning: LB 1051-91.
 Public documents, *see*
 Documents, Official.
 Public relations, School: LB 2846.
 Public school education: LC 59, 107-20.
 Punishment in school: LB 3025.
 Publicity and school administration:
 LB 2846.
 Pupil teachers: LB 2157.
 Pupils, School, *see* Children.
 Management and discipline:
 LB 3011-95.
 Purchasing methods, School: LB 2829.
- Q
- Quaker schools: LC 570-71.
 Questioning in teaching: LB 1027.
 Questions
 College entrance examinations:
 LB 2353.
 College term and semester examina-
 tions: LB 2367.
 General, for teachers: LB 1761.
 Teachers' examination questions:
 LB 1763-65.
 Quintilian: LB 91.Q7.
- R
- Radio in education: LB 1044.5-6.
 Extension courses: LC 6571-81.
 Textbooks: LT 501.
 "Ragged schools": LC 4051-4100.
 Ramus, Petrus: LB 475.R3.
 Rating of teachers: LB 2838.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2333.
 Reading
 Child study: LB 1139.R4.
 in primary schools: LB 1525.
 in elementary schools: LB 1573.
 in secondary schools: LB 1632.
 in universities and colleges:
 LB 2365.R4.
 Reading, Psychology of: BF 456.R2.
 Reading circles: LC 6601-60.

INDEX

- Reasoning (Educational psychology)
 Children: LB 1117.
 Recesses, School: LB 3033.
 Recitations, School: LB 1039.
 Questioning: LB 1027.
 Record forms: LB 3071.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2341.
 Recreation: LB 3031-33.
 Child study: LB 1137.
 Reference books in elementary schools:
 LB 1601.
 Reformation, The, and education:
 LA 106-8.
 Individual educators: LB 275.
 Reformed Dutch Church schools:
 LC 586.R3.
 Registrars of universities and colleges:
 LB 2341.
 Registration of students
 Universities and colleges: LB 2341.
 Religion in public schools
 Controversial: LC 107-20.
 Pedagogical: LC 401-14.
 Religious education, *see* Education, Reli-
 gious.
 Religious orders and education:
 LC 490-95.
 Remedial teaching: LB 1029.R4.
 Reminiscences of college days: LB 2397.
 Renaissance education: LA 106-8.
 Individual educators: LB 275.
 Reports, Educational: L 111-791.
 Statistical serials, documents: LA.
 Statistics (method): LB 2846.
 Research: LB 1028.
 Research in administration: LB 2806.
 Rest (Educational psychology):
 LB 1076.
 Retirement systems
 Public schools: LB 2842-44.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2334-35.
 Rewards and punishments (School):
 LB 3025.
 Rhythm (Child study): LB 1139.R5.
 Richter, J. P. E.: LB 675.R4.
 Ringelberghus, J. S. van: LB 475.R4.
 Rollin, Charles: LB 475.R7.
 Roman Catholic education, *see* Educa-
 tion, Catholic.
 Roman education: LA 81.
 Individual educators: LB 91.
 Rousseau: LB 511-19.
 Royalty, Education of: LC 4929-49.
- Ruling-class education: LC 4929-49.
 Rural schools: LB 1567.
 Centralization: LB 2861.
 High schools: LB 1621.
 Training of teachers: LB 1735.
- S
- Sabbatical years: LB 2334, 2843.L4.
 Safety-first education: HV 675-77.
 Safety measures: LB 3407.
 Sailer, J. M.: LB 675.S14-17.
 Salaries
 Non-professional personnel:
 LB 2844.2.
 School teachers: LB 2842-44.
 Supervisory personnel:
 LB 2341, 2806-22.
 University and college teachers:
 LB 2334-35.
 Sanitation of school buildings: LB 3231.
 Satire: LA 23.
 Scholarships
 College and university: LB 2338-39.
 School: LB 2848-49.
 School administration and organization:
 LB 2801-3095.
 Accounting: LB 2830.
 Associations: LB 2804.
 Boards of education: LB 2831.
 Centralization of schools: LB 2861.
 City school systems: LB 2819.
 County school systems: LB 2813.
 Departments of public instruction:
 LB 2809.
 Directories: LB 2803.
 District schools: LB 2817.
 Educational statistics: LB 2846.
 Election of teachers: LB 2835.
 Elementary-school administration:
 LB 2822.5.
 Fellowships: LB 2848-49.
 Finance: LB 2824-2830.
 General works: LB 2805-6.
 High-school administration: LB 2822.
 Inspection: LB 2845.
 Land grants: LB 2827.
 Management and discipline:
 LB 3011-3095.
 Manuals, regulations, etc.: LB 2801.
 Non-professional personnel:
 LB 2844.2.
 Platoon schools: LB 2806.
 Public relations: LB 2346.

INDEX

- School administration and organization—Continued.
- Records and reports: LB 2846.
 - Salaries and pensions: LB 2803-22.
 - Scholarships: LB 2848-49.
 - School expenditures: LB 2829.
 - School taxation:
 - LB 2825-26; 2890-97.
 - State boards: LB 2809.
 - Supply of teachers: LB 2833.
 - Surveys: LB 2823.
 - Teaching personnel: LB 2832-2844.
 - Textbook question: LB 2822.5.
 - Township school systems: LB 2815.
 - Transportation of students: LB 2864.
 - U. S. Bureau of Education: LB 2807.
 - U. S. Office of Education: LB 2807.
 - Women as teachers: LB 2837.
 - By country
 - United States: LB 2801-81.
 - Other countries: LB 2890-2997.
 (See also School supervision.)
 - School age
 - Compulsory attendance: LC 129-39.
 - Relation between age of entry and school progress: LB 1133.
 - School and home: LC 225.
 - School architecture and equipment:
 - LB 3205-3325.
 - Auditoriums: LB 3325.A8.
 - Cleaning: LB 3233-35.
 - Decoration: LB 3257.
 - Equipment: LB 3261-81.
 - Fire prevention: TH 9445.S3.
 - Heating: LB 3242.
 - Lighting: LB 3243.
 - Museums: LB 3291-95.
 - Playgrounds: GV 421-33.
 - Sanitation: LB 3231.
 - Schoolhouse plans and specifications:
 - LB 3221-22.
 - Sites: LB 3220.
 - Teachers' dwellings: LB 3225.
 - University architecture: LB (3223);
 - NA 6600-6605.
 - Ventilation: LB 3244.
 - By country: LB 3218-19.
 - School attendance: LC 129-45.
 - Duration, limitation: LC 142-45.
 - Statistics: LA 230, 410-2270;
 - LB 2846.
 - Truancy: LB 3081.
 - School boards: LB 2831.
 - Directories: LB 2803.
 - School boards—Continued.
 - Reports: L 111-791.
 - School boards, State: LB 2809.
 - School bonds: LB 2824-26.
 - School-books, *see* Schoolbooks.
 - School buildings, *see* School architecture.
 - School buses: LB 2864.
 - School cafeterias: TX 945.
 - School census: LC 130.
 - School centralization (Rural): LB 2861.
 - School children
 - Clothing: LB 3473-79.
 - Feeding of: LB 3473-79.
 - Medical inspection: LB 3411-13.
 - Physical measurement: LB 3421-25.
 - School city and school state:
 - LB 3093-95.
 - School colors: LB 3630.
 - School directories: L 900-91.
 - Officials: LB 2803.
 - School discipline, *see*
 - School management.
 - School districts: LB 2817.
 - School equipment: LB 3261-81.
 - School excursions: LB 1047.
 - School expenditures: LB 2829.
 - School fairs: L 899.
 - School finance: LB 2825-29.
 - School funds: LB 2825-26, 2890-2997.
 - School furniture: LB 3261-81.
 - School gardens: LB (3503-9); SB 55-56.
 - School-girls, Letters and lectures to:
 - LC 1441-46.
 - School heraldry:
 - CR 200-1020; LD-LG; LJ 53.
 - School hours: LB 3033.
 - School-houses, *see* School architecture.
 - School hygiene: LB 3401-3495.
 - Addresses: LB 3408.
 - Clothing of school children:
 - LB 3473-79.
 - Conferences: LB 3403.
 - Defective eyesight: LB 3451.
 - Defective teeth: LB 3455.
 - Diseases: LB (3416-20).
 - Essays: LB 3408.
 - Feeding of school children:
 - LB 3473-79.
 - General works: LB 3405-7.
 - Health of teachers: LB 3415.
 - Lectures: LB 3408.
 - Medical inspection of schools:
 - LB 3411-73.

INDEX

- School hygiene—Continued.
- Open-air schools: LB 3481-95.
 - Periodicals: LB 3401.
 - Physical measurements: LB 3421-25.
 - School baths: LB 3461.
 - Societies: LB 3401.
 - Strain and overpressure: LB 3431.
 - By country: LB 3409.
- School insignia: LB 3630.
- School inspection: LB 2845.
- Medical inspection: LB 3411-13.
- School journalism: LB 3621.
- School lands: LB 2827.
- School laws: LB 2503-2797.
- General: LB 2503-13.
 - United States: LB 2514-29.
 - States: LB 2529.
 - Cities: LB 2802.
 - Other countries: LB 2531-2797.
- School libraries: LB (3300-10); Z 675.S3.
- School life, *see* Student life.
- School lunches: LB 3473-79.
- School magazines: LH.
- School management: LB 3011-95.
- Attendance: LB 3081-85.
 - Classification of pupils: LB 3061.
 - Coeducation: LC 1601.
 - Examinations and marking: LB 3051-59.
 - Forms, blanks, etc.: LB 3071-73.
 - General works: LB 3011-44.
 - Grading and promotion: LB 3063.
 - Graduation: LB 3065.
 - Opening exercises: LB 3015.
 - Prize competitions: LB 3068-69.
 - Punishments: LB 3025.
 - Recesses: LB 3033.
 - Recreation: LB 3031.
 - Rewards: LB 3025.
 - School hours: LB 3033.
 - Schoolbooks: LB 3045.
 - Self-government: LB 3092-95.
 - Social workers: LB 3013.5.
 - Special exercises: LB 3015-20.
 - Student honor: LB 3021.
 - Tardiness: LB 3085.
 - Truancy: LB 3081.
 - Vacations: LB 3041.
 - Visiting teachers: LB 3013.5.
- School museums: LB 3291-95.
- School nurses and nursing: LB 3407.
- School organization, *see* School administration and organization.
- School psychologists: LB 3013.6.
- School reports: LB 2846.
- Documents: L 111-791.
- School social workers: LB 3013.5.
- School supervision: LB 2801-2997.
- City supervision: LB 2819.
 - County supervision: LB 2813.
 - District supervision: LB 2817.
 - Elementary-school supervision: LB 2822.5.
 - High-school supervision: LB 2822.
 - National supervision: LB 2806.5.
 - State supervision: LB 2809.
 - Township supervision: LB 2815.
 - (*See also* School administration and organization.)
- School surveys: LB 2823.
- School tax: LB 2824-26.5, 2890-97.
- Schoolbooks: LT.
- Regulation and criticism: LB 3045.
 - Schoolbook question: LB 2851-53.
- Schoolteachers, *see* Teachers.
- Schoolroom decoration: LB 3257.
- Schools, *see* Education.
- Schools as community centers: LC 223.
- Science teaching: Q 181-83.
- in primary schools: LB 1532.
 - in elementary schools: LB 1585.
 - in high schools: LB (1647-65); Q 181-83; QC; QD; QH; etc.
- Scientific fraternities: LJ 111-5.
- Seating of pupils: LB 3013.
- Secondary education, *see* Education, Secondary.
- Secondary school fraternities: LJ 151-55.
- Secondary schools and colleges: LB 2350.
- Training of teachers: LB 1737-38.
- Secret societies: LJ.
- Secularization of education: LC 107-20.
- Segregation of pupils
- by capacity: LB 3061.
 - by sex: LC 1605.
- Selection of teachers: LB 2835.
- Self-culture: LC 25-31.
- Self-education: LC 25-31.
- Self-government in schools: LB 3092-95.
- Self-supporting students: LB 3611.
- Seventh-day Adventist schools: LC 586.A3.

INDEX

- Sex problems (School): LB 3407.
 College women: LC 1621.
- Sick children; Education of:
 LB 3401-95; LC 5770-71.
- Sigma Xi: LJ 85.S5-59.
- Size of class and efficiency: LB 3013.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2341.
- Size of high school and efficiency:
 LB 1620.
- Slavic educational periodicals and societies: L 51-53.
- Small colleges: LB 2327.
- Social aspects of education: LC 71-245.
- Social centers, Schools as: LC 223.
- Social concepts of children: LB 1139.S6.
- Social philosophy and education:
 LC 189.
- Social sciences
 in primary grades: LB 1530.
 in elementary schools: LB 1584.
 in universities and colleges:
 LB 2365.S6.
- Social workers, School: LB 3013.5.
- Societies, Educational: L 10-97.
 Adult education: LC 5201.
 Catholic: LC 461.
 Child study: LB 1103.
 Christian: BV 1460; LC (351).
 Defective children:
 LC 4001, 4051, 4201, 4501.
 Education extension: LC 5201.
 Education of women: LC 1401, 1551.
 Jewish: LC 701.
 Kindergarten: LB 1141.
 Lyceums: LC 6501.
 Negro: LC 2703.
 Popular: LC 73.
 Primary: LB 1501.
 Protestant: BV 1460; LC (351).
 Radio extension: LC 6571.
 School hygiene: LB 3401.
 Student societies: LB 3602.
 Fraternities: LJ.
 Religious: BV 970.
 University extension: LC 6201.
 Vocational education: LC 1041.
- Society and education: LC 191.
- Sociology, Educational: LC 189-211.
- Songs, Kindergarten: LB 1177.
- Sororities: LJ 141-45.
- Special days: LB 3525-75.
- Speech, Defective (School hygiene):
 LB 3454.
- Speech development, Children's:
 LB 1139.L3.
- Speech education
 in primary schools: LB 1524.
 in elementary schools: LB 1572.
 in high schools: PN 4071-95.
 in universities and colleges:
 PN 4071-95.
- Speech therapy: LB 3454.
- Spelling
 Child study: LB 1139.S7.
 in primary schools: LB 1526.
 in elementary schools: LB 1574.
- Spencer, Herbert: LB 675.S7-79.
- Spranger, Eduard: LB 775.S68.
- Standards and standardization
 Public schools: LB 2806.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2349.
- State and education: LC 71-120.
- State and higher education: LC 171-82.
- State boards of education
 Documents, reports: L 116-981.
 Organization: LB 2809.
- State day in public schools: LB 3541.
- State teachers colleges: LB 1805-2157.
- Statistics, School: LB 2846.
 Serials, documents: L 111-791.
 Student attendance:
 LA 230, 410-2270.
- Stories, Kindergarten: LB 1179.
- Storytelling: LB 1042; LC 6635.
- Strain and overpressure
 School hygiene: LB 3431.
- Student activities: LB 3602-40.
- Student attendance
 Social aspects: LC 142-45.
 Statistics (U. S.): LA 230.
 Truancy: LB 3081.
- Student cooperatives: LB 3607.
- Student councils: LB 3092-95.
- Student counseling, *see* Student guidance.
- Student discipline: LB 2344.
- Student economic status: LB 3605.
- Student employment bureaus:
 LB 2343.5.
- Student guidance: LB 1027.5.
 Extension education: LC 5219.
 Secondary schools: LB 1620.5.
 Teacher training institutions:
 LB 1731.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2343.
- Student honor: LB 3021.

INDEX

Student leadership: LB 3605.
 Student life, manners and customs
 General: LB 3602-15.
 Reminiscences: LB 2397.
 By country: LA.
 By institution: LD-LG.
 Student morale: LB 3605.
 Student publications
 General: LB 3621.
 By institution: LH.
 Student self-government: LB 3092-95.
 Student self-support: LB 3613.
 Student social status: LB 3605.
 Student societies: LB 3602.
 Fraternalities: LJ.
 Religious: BV 970.
 Student teachers: LB 2157.
 Student unions: LB 3640.
 Study, Home: LB 1048.
 Study, Methods of: LB 1049.
 in universities and colleges: LB 2395.
 Study, Supervised: LB 1047.5.
 Subnormal children, Education of:
 LC 4601-40.
 Substitute teachers: LB 2844.5.S8.
 Suggestion (Educational psychology):
 LB 1069.
 Sulzer, J. G.: LB 575.S8.
 Summer schools: LC 5701-60.
 Education of teachers: LB 1740.
 Superintendents, School: LB 2803-19.
 City: LB 2819.
 County: LB 2813.
 State: LB 2809.
 Supernormal children: LC 3951-90.
 Supervised study: LB 1047.5.
 Supervision, School, *see*
 School supervision.
 Supervisors, School: LB 2803-22.
 Supply of teachers: LB 2833.
 Swedenborgian schools: LC 586.N4.

T

Tardiness: LB 3085.
 Taxation for schools:
 LB 2825-26, 2890-97.
 Taxation of schools: LC 184-88.
 Teacher councils: LB 2844.5.T4.
 Teacher in literature: LB 1781-85.
 Teachers
 Academic freedom
 Public schools: LB 2832.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2332.

Teachers—Continued.
 Agencies: LB 1780.
 Appointment: LB 2835.
 Associations: L 10-97; LC 230-35.
 Certification: LB 1771-73.
 College: LB 1778, 2332-35.
 Contracts: LB 2835.
 Contractual status: LB 2835.
 Councils: LB 2844.5.T4.
 Diplomas: LB 1771-73.
 Dismissal: LB 2836.
 Dwellings: LB 3225.
 Efficiency
 Public schools: LB 2838.
 Universities and colleges:
 LB 2333.
 Election: LB 2835.
 Examinations: LB 1763-65.
 Fiction: LB 1785.
 Health: LB 3415.
 International exchange: LB 2283-85.
 Legal status: LB 2835.
 Loyalty oaths: LB 2835.3.
 Married women: LB 2837.
 Meetings: LB 1751-55.
 Parents and teachers: LC 225-35.
 Pensions: LB 2842-44.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2334-
 35.
 Placement: LB 1780.
 Primary: LB 1776.
 Promotion: LB 2839.
 Pupil teachers: LB 2157.
 Qualifications: LB 1715-31, 2835.
 Question books: LB 1761.
 Rating
 Public Schools: LB 2838.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2333.
 Salaries
 Public schools: LB 2842-44.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2334-
 35.
 Secondary: LB 1777.
 Selection: LB 2835.
 Student teachers: LB 2157.
 Substitute teachers: LB 2844.5.S8.
 Supply and demand: LB 2833.
 Tenure: LB 2836.
 Turnover: LB 2833.
 Unions: L 10-97.
 University: LB 1778, 2332-35.
 Women: LB 2837.

INDEX

- Teachers, Training and education of:
 LB 1705-2285.
 Addresses: LB 1741.
 Associations: L 10-97.
 Certification: LB 1771-73.
 Church schools: LC 379.
 College teachers: LB 1738.
 Essays: LB 1741.
 General works: LB 1715-27.
 In-service training: LB 1731.
 Institutes, meetings:
 LB 1751-55, 1805-2151.
 International exchange of teachers:
 LB 2283-85.
 Kindergarten teachers: LB 1733.
 Laboratory schools: LB 2153-55.
 Lectures: LB 1741.
 Manual training teachers: LB 1736.
 Model schools: LB 2153-55.
 Normal courses in secondary schools:
 LB 2159-61.
 Normal courses in universities:
 LB 2165-2278.
 Normal schools: LB 1805-2151.
 Question books: LB 1761.
 Rural school teachers: LB 1735.
 Secondary school teachers: LB 1737.
 Selection: LB 2835.
 Summer sessions: LB 1740.
 State teachers colleges: LB 1805-2151.
 Teacher training departments and
 schools
 in secondary schools: LB 2159-61.
 in universities and colleges:
 LB 2165-2278.
 Teachers' associations: L 10-97.
 Teachers colleges: LB 1805-2151.
 Teachers' examination questions:
 LB 1763-65.
 Teachers' institutes:
 LB 1751-55, 1823-2151.
 Teachers' workshops: LB 1743.
 University teachers: LB 1738.
 Vocational teachers: LB 1736.
 By country: LB 1715-27.
 Teachers' agencies: LB 1780.
 Teachers colleges, State: LB 1805-2157.
 Teaching: LB 1025-49.
 Child study: LB 1101-39.
 Collections: LB 5.
 Documents: L 111-791.
 Education extension: LC 5219.
 General works: LB 1025-27.
- Teaching—Continued.
 Popular works: LB 1035.
 Psychology: LB 1051-91.
 Systems of instruction: LB 1029-31.
 Teaching as a profession: LB 1775-85.
 Teaching load
 Secondary schools: LB 1620.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2331.
 Teaching personnel
 Public schools: LB 2832-44.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2332-35.
 Technical education: T; TT.
 Teeth, Defective (School hygiene):
 LB 3455.
 Television in education: LB 1044.7.
 Tenure, Teacher (Public schools):
 LB 2833.
 Tests, Mental: LB 1131; BF 431.
 Tests and testing (Child study):
 LB 1131.
 Textbooks: LT.
 Regulation and criticism: LB 3045.
 Textbook question: LB 2851.
 Theater, Educational: PN 3151-91.
 Theology
 in universities and colleges:
 LB 2365.T45.
 Theses, Preparation of: LB 2369.
 Thomas Aquinas: LB 125.T5.
 Township supervision of schools:
 LB 2815.
 Township systems of schools: LB 2815.
 Tradition and education: LC 189-91.
 Transfer of credits
 Universities and colleges: LB 2360.
 Transportation of students: LB 2864.
 Travel and education: LC 6681.
 Traveling schools: LC 5765-67.
 Truancy: LB 3081.
 Education of truants: LC 4801.
 Trustees of universities and colleges:
 LB 2341.
 Tuition and fees.
 Universities and colleges: LB 2342.
 Turnover, Teacher: LB 2833.
 Tuskegee Institute: LC 2851.T77-86.
 Tutors and governesses: LC 41.
- U
- Unitarian schools: LC 586.U5.
 United States Bureau of Education:
 LB 2807.
 United States Office of Education:
 LB 2807.

INDEX

- Universities and colleges
 Administration: LB 2341.
 Architecture: LB (3223); NA 6600-5.
 History
 General: LA 173-85.
 Local: LA 201-2270.
 Individual institutions: LD-LG.
See also Education, Higher.
 University colors: LB 3630.
 University discipline: LB 2344.
 University extension: LC 6201-6401.
 Conferences: LC 6206.
 History: LC 6231.
 Manuals: LC 6211.
 Periodicals: LC 6201.
 Treatises: LC 6219.
 United States: LC 6251-53.
 Other countries: LC 6254-60.
 Individual institutions: LC 6301-6401.
 University heraldry:
 CR 200-1020; LD-LG; LJ 53.
 University insignia: LB 3630.
 University of the United States
 Proposed: LC 174.
 University professors, *see*
 College teachers.
 University teaching: LB 2331.
 as a profession: LB 1778.
 Upper class education: LC 4929-49.
- V
- Vacation colonies: LC 5770-71.
 Vacation schools: LC 5701-60.
 Vacations: LB 1047, 3041.
 Vegius, Mapheus: LB 175.V45.
 Ventilation of school buildings: LB 3244.
 Verney, L. A.: LB 575.V4.
 Vincent de Beauvais: LB 125.V5.
 Visiting teachers
 Home education: LC 43.
 School social workers: LB 3013.5.
 Visual aids: LB 1043.5-1044.
 Visual instruction: LB 1043.5-1044.
 Vives, J. L.: LB 175.V6.
 Vocabulary of children: LB 1139.L3
 Vocational education: LB 1594;
 LC 1041-47.
 Training of teachers: LB 1736.
 Vocational guidance: LB 1027.5, 1620,
 2343; HF 5381.
- W
- Walker, O.: LB 475.W2.
 Weaving, etc., in primary schools:
 LB 1543.
- Webster, J.: LB 475.W4.
 Weight of school children: LB 3421-25.
 Will (Educational psychology):
 LB 1071.
 Williams, David: LB 575.W7.
 Wimpfeling, J.: LB 175.W6.
 Wit and humor: LA 23.
 Wolff, Christian: LB 575.W8.
 Women as teachers: LB 2837.
 Women, Education of: LC 1401-2571.
 Addresses: LC 1671.
 Coeducation: LC 1601.
 Collections: LC 1405.
 College woman and marriage:
 LC 1626.
 College woman and life: LC 1651.
 Essays: LC 1671.
 Handbooks: LC 1411.
 Higher education: LC 1551-1651.
 Periodicals: LC 1551.
 Treatises: LC 1557-67.
 History: LC 1701-2571.
 Hygiene: LC 1621.
 Industrial education: LC 1500-6.
 Lectures: LC 1671.
 Periodicals: LC 1401, 1551.
 Segregation: LC 1605.
 Societies: LC 1401, 1551.
 Treatises: LC 1421-86.
 Vocational education: LC 1500-6.
 By country: LC 1751-2571.
 Women teachers: LB 2837.
 Salaries: LB 2843.W7.
 Women's colleges: LD 7020-7251;
 LE 4; etc.
 Women's fraternities: LJ 141-145.
 Working class education: LC 5001-60.
 Workingmen's colleges, London:
 LC 6325.L75.
 Workshops, Teachers': LB 1743.
- Y
- Yearbooks, Educational: L 101.
 Fraternities: LJ 23.
 Higher education: LB 2310.
 Kipdergarten: LB 1145.
 Lyceums: LC 6509.
 Young Men's Christian Association:
 LC 588-89.
- Z
- Zoology in high schools:
 LB (1665); QL 51-58.
 Zwingli, Ulrich: LB 275.Z7-8.